



Description of Device Parameters

Proline Promass 300

PROFIBUS PA

Coriolis flowmeter

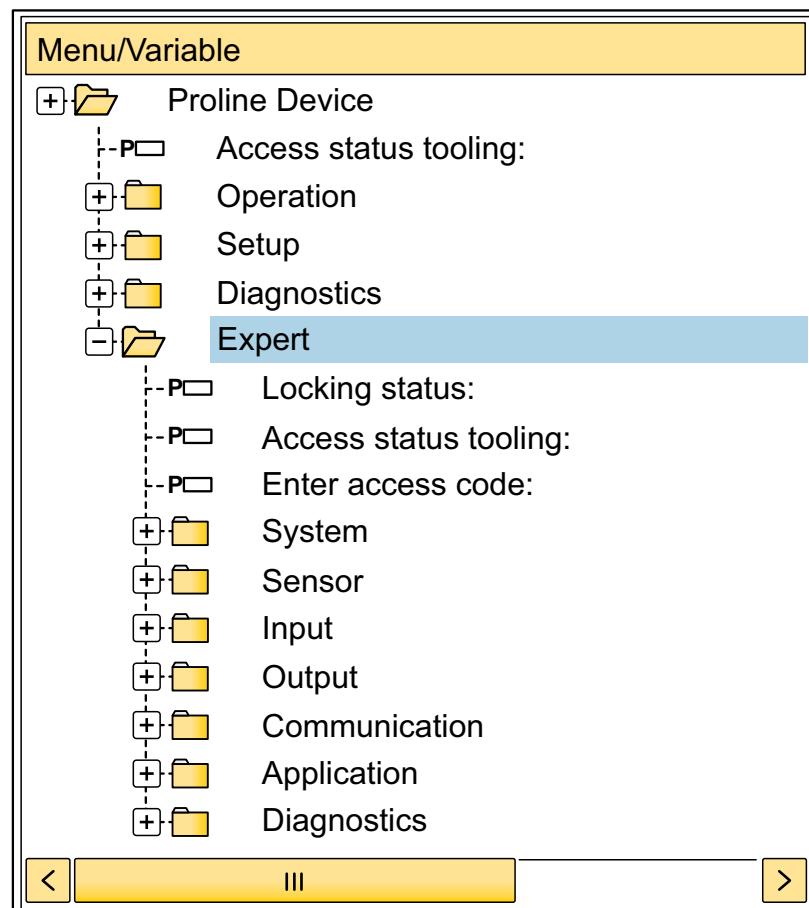


Table of contents

1 About this document	4		
1.1 Document function	4	3.9 "Analog outputs" submenu	188
1.2 Target group	4	3.9.1 "Analog output 1 to n" submenu	188
1.3 Using this document	4	3.10 "Discrete outputs" submenu	200
1.3.1 Information on the document structure	4	3.10.1 "Discrete output 1 to n" submenu	200
1.3.2 Structure of a parameter description	6	3.11 "Application" submenu	210
1.4 Symbols used	6	3.11.1 "Totalizer 1 to n" submenu	211
1.4.1 Symbols for certain types of information	6	3.11.2 "Viscosity" submenu	224
1.4.2 Symbols in graphics	7	3.11.3 "Concentration" submenu	224
1.5 Documentation	7	3.11.4 "Petroleum" submenu	224
1.5.1 Standard documentation	7	3.12 "Diagnostics" submenu	225
1.5.2 Supplementary device-dependent documentation	7	3.12.1 "Diagnostic list" submenu	228
2 Overview of the Expert operating menu	8	3.12.2 "Event logbook" submenu	232
3 Description of device parameters ...	11	3.12.3 "Device info" submenu	234
3.1 "System" submenu	13	3.12.4 "Main elec.+I/O1" submenu	238
3.1.1 "Display" submenu	14	3.12.5 "Sens. electronic" submenu	239
3.1.2 "Configuration backup" submenu	28	3.12.6 "I/O module 1" submenu	240
3.1.3 "Diagn. handling" submenu	31	3.12.7 "I/O module 2" submenu	240
3.1.4 "Administration" submenu	40	3.12.8 "Display module" submenu	242
3.2 "Sensor" submenu	45	3.12.9 "Min/max val." submenu	243
3.2.1 "Measured val." submenu	46	3.12.10 "Data logging" submenu	253
3.2.2 "System units" submenu	60	3.12.11 "Heartbeat" submenu	262
3.2.3 "Process param." submenu	68	3.12.12 "Simulation" submenu	262
3.2.4 "Measurement mode" submenu	76		
3.2.5 "External comp." submenu	78		
3.2.6 "Calculated value" submenu	81		
3.2.7 "Sensor adjustment" submenu	84		
3.2.8 "Calibration" submenu	91		
3.3 "I/O configuration" submenu	93	4 Country-specific factory settings ..	273
3.4 "Input" submenu	95	4.1 SI units	273
3.4.1 "Current input 1 to n" submenu	95	4.1.1 System units	273
3.4.2 "Status input 1 to n" submenu	98	4.1.2 Full scale values	273
3.5 "Output" submenu	100	4.1.3 Output current span	274
3.5.1 "Current output 1 to n" submenu	101	4.1.4 Pulse value	274
3.5.2 "Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n" submenu	115	4.1.5 On value low flow cut off	274
3.5.3 "Relay output 1 to n" submenu	137	4.2 US units	275
3.6 "Communication" submenu	143	4.2.1 System units	275
3.6.1 "PROFIBUS PA conf" submenu	144	4.2.2 Full scale values	276
3.6.2 "PROFIBUS PA info" submenu	145	4.2.3 Output current span	276
3.6.3 "Physical block" submenu	147	4.2.4 Pulse value	276
3.6.4 "Web server" submenu	156	4.2.5 On value low flow cut off	277
3.6.5 "WLAN settings" submenu	160		
3.7 "Analog inputs" submenu	166	5 Explanation of abbreviated units ..	279
3.7.1 "Analog input 1 to n" submenu	167	5.1 SI units	279
3.8 "Discrete inputs" submenu	181	5.2 US units	279
3.8.1 "Discrete input 1 to n" submenu	181	5.3 Imperial units	281
		Index	282

1 About this document

1.1 Document function

The document is part of the Operating Instructions and serves as a reference for parameters, providing a detailed explanation of each individual parameter of the Expert operating menu.

It is used to perform tasks that require detailed knowledge of the function of the device:

- Commissioning measurements under difficult conditions
- Optimal adaptation of the measurement to difficult conditions
- Detailed configuration of the communication interface
- Error diagnostics in difficult cases

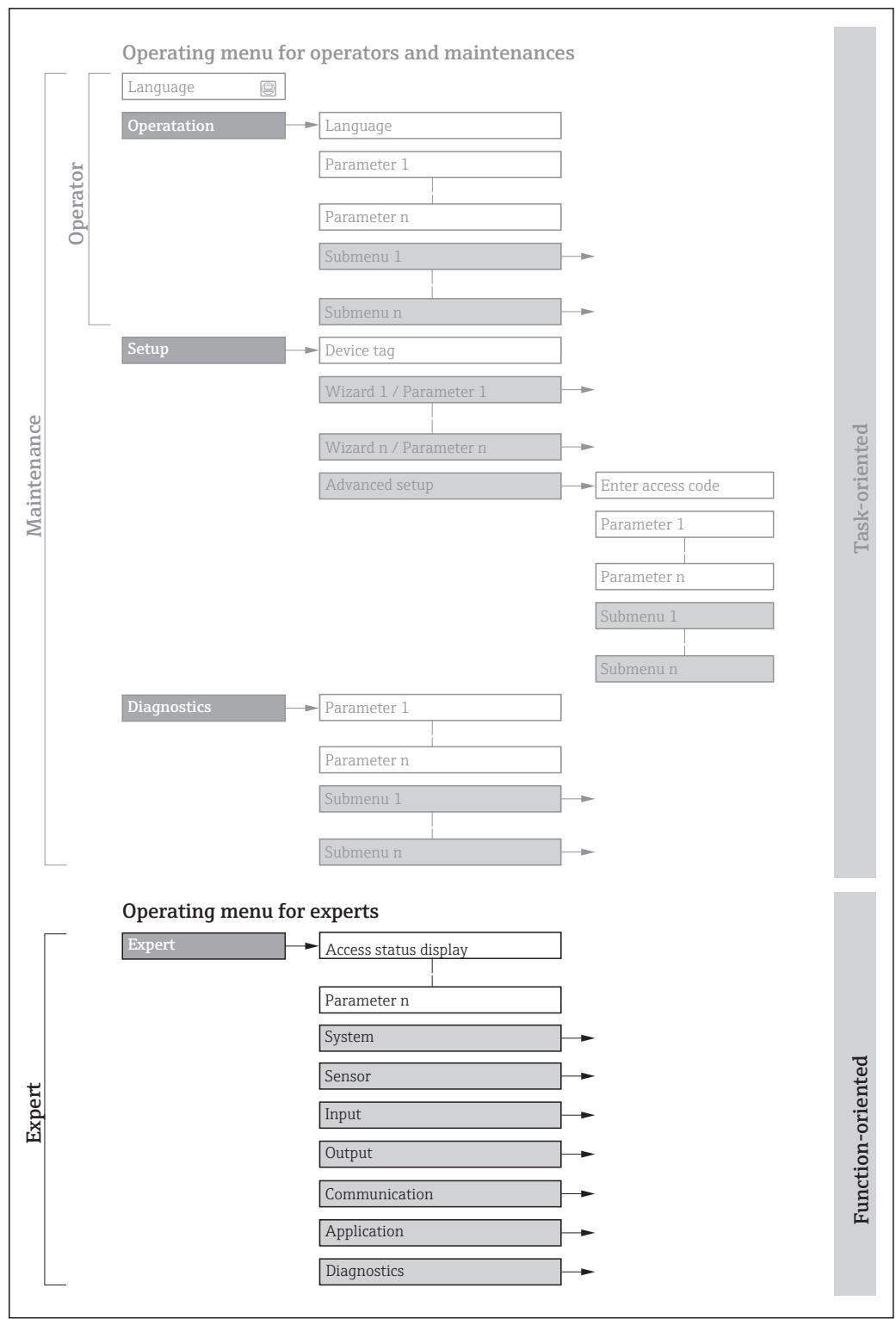
1.2 Target group

The document is aimed at specialists who work with the device over the entire life cycle and perform specific configurations.

1.3 Using this document

1.3.1 Information on the document structure

The document lists the submenus and their parameters according to the structure from the **Expert** menu (→ 8), which is displayed when the "**Maintenance**" user role is enabled.



1 Sample graphic for the schematic layout of the operating menu



Additional information regarding:

- The arrangement of the parameters according to the menu structure of the **Operation** menu, **Setup** menu, **Diagnostics** menu with a brief description: Operating Instructions → 7
- Operating concept of the operating menus: Operating Instructions → 7

1.3.2 Structure of a parameter description

The individual parts of a parameter description are described in the following section:

Complete parameter name

Write-protected parameter = 

Navigation



Navigation path to the parameter via the local display (direct access code) or web browser
Navigation path to the parameter via the operating tool
The names of the menus, submenus and parameters are abbreviated to the form in which they appear on the display and in the operating tool.

Prerequisite

The parameter is only available under these specific conditions

Description

Description of the parameter function

Selection

List of the individual options for the parameter

- Option 1
- Option 2

User entry

Input range for the parameter

User interface

Display value/data for the parameter

Factory setting

Default setting ex works

Additional information

Additional explanations (e.g. in examples):

- On individual options
- On display values/data
- On the input range
- On the factory setting
- On the parameter function

1.4 Symbols used

1.4.1 Symbols for certain types of information

Symbol	Meaning
	Tip Indicates additional information.
	Reference to documentation
	Reference to page
	Reference to graphic
	Operation via local display
	Operation via operating tool
	Write-protected parameter

1.4.2 Symbols in graphics

Symbol	Meaning	Symbol	Meaning
1, 2, 3 ...	Item numbers	A, B, C, ...	Views
A-A, B-B, C-C, ...	Sections		

1.5 Documentation

1.5.1 Standard documentation

Operating Instructions

Measuring device	Documentation code
Promass A 300 (8A3B**-...)	BA01504D
Promass A 300 (8A3C**-...)	BA01841D
Promass E 300	BA01506D
Promass F 300	BA01507D
Promass H 300	BA01508D
Promass I 300	BA01509D
Promass O 300	BA01510D
Promass P 300	BA01511D
Promass Q 300	BA01512D
Promass S 300	BA01513D
Promass X 300	BA01514D

1.5.2 Supplementary device-dependent documentation

Special Documentation

Contents	Documentation code
Information on the Pressure Equipment Directive	SD01614D
Remote display and operating module DKX001	SD01763D
Radio approvals for WLAN interface for A309/A310 display module	SD01793D
Web server	SD01664D
Heartbeat Technology	SD01698D
Concentration measurement	SD01708D
Petroleum	SD02291D
Viscosity measurement Promass I	SD01722D

2 Overview of the Expert operating menu

The following table provides an overview of the menu structure of the expert operating menu and its parameters. The page reference indicates where the associated description of the submenu or parameter can be found.

 Expert	
Direct access (0106)	→ 11
Locking status (0004)	→ 12
Access status (0005)	→ 13
Ent. access code (0003)	→ 13
 System	→ 13
 Display	→ 14
 Config. backup	→ 28
 Diagn. handling	→ 31
 Administration	→ 40
 Sensor	→ 45
 Measured val.	→ 46
 System units	→ 60
 Process param.	→ 68
 Measurement mode	→ 76
 External comp.	→ 78
 Calculated value	→ 81
 Sensor adjustm.	→ 84
 Calibration	→ 91
 I/O config.	→ 93
I/O 1 to n terminals (3902-1 to n)	→ 93
I/O 1 to n info (3906-1 to n)	→ 93

I/O 1 to n type (3901-1 to n)	→ 94
Apply I/O config (3907)	→ 94
Alteration code (2762)	→ 95
▶ Input	→ 95
▶ Current input 1 to n	→ 95
▶ Status input 1 to n	→ 98
▶ Output	→ 100
▶ Curr.output 1 to n	→ 101
▶ PFS output 1 to n	→ 115
▶ Relay output 1 to n	→ 137
▶ Communication	→ 143
▶ PROFIBUS PA conf	→ 144
▶ PROFIBUS PA info	→ 145
▶ Physical block	→ 147
▶ Web server	→ 156
▶ WLAN settings	→ 160
▶ Analog inputs	→ 166
▶ Analog input 1 to n	→ 167
▶ Discrete inputs	→ 181
▶ Discrete input 1 to n	→ 181
▶ Analog outputs	→ 188
▶ Analog output 1 to n	→ 188
▶ Discrete outputs	→ 200
▶ Discr. out. 1 to n	→ 200

► Application	→ ↗ 210
► Totalizer 1 to n	→ ↗ 211
► Viscosity	→ ↗ 224
► Concentration	→ ↗ 224
► Diagnostics	→ ↗ 225
Actual diagnos. (0691)	→ ↗ 226
Prev.diagnostics (0690)	→ ↗ 226
Time fr. restart (0653)	→ ↗ 227
Operating time (0652)	→ ↗ 227
► Diagnostic list	→ ↗ 228
► Event logbook	→ ↗ 232
► Device info	→ ↗ 234
► Mainboard module	→ ↗ 238
► Sens. electronic	→ ↗ 239
► I/O module 1	→ ↗ 240
► I/O module 2	→ ↗ 240
► Display module	→ ↗ 242
► Min/max val.	→ ↗ 243
► Data logging	→ ↗ 253
► Heartbeat	→ ↗ 262
► Simulation	→ ↗ 262

3 Description of device parameters

In the following section, the parameters are listed according to the menu structure of the local display. Specific parameters for the operating tools are included at the appropriate points in the menu structure.

Expert	
Direct access (0106)	→ 11
Locking status (0004)	→ 12
Access status (0005)	→ 13
Ent. access code (0003)	→ 13
▶ System	→ 13
▶ Sensor	→ 45
▶ I/O config.	→ 93
▶ Input	→ 95
▶ Output	→ 100
▶ Communication	→ 143
▶ Analog inputs	→ 166
▶ Discrete inputs	→ 181
▶ Analog outputs	→ 188
▶ Discrete outputs	→ 200
▶ Application	→ 210
▶ Diagnostics	→ 225

Direct access



Navigation

Expert → Direct access (0106)

Description

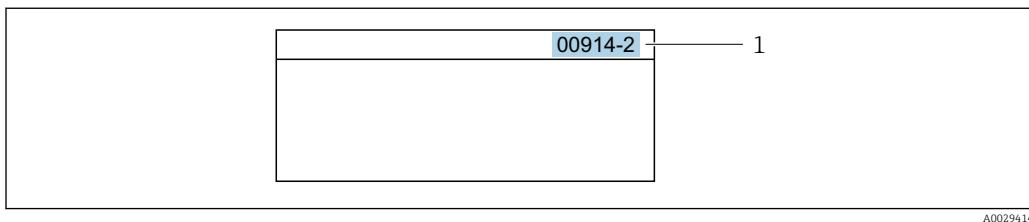
Use this function to enter the access code to enable direct access to the desired parameter via the local display. A parameter number is assigned to each parameter for this purpose.

User entry

0 to 65 535

Additional information*User entry*

The direct access code consists of a 5-digit number (at maximum) and the channel number, which identifies the channel of a process variable: e.g. 00914-2. In the navigation view, this appears on the right-hand side in the header of the selected parameter.



1 *Direct access code*

A0029414

Note the following when entering the direct access code:

- The leading zeros in the direct access code do not have to be entered.
Example: Enter "914" instead of "00914"
- If no channel number is entered, channel 1 is accessed automatically.
Example: Enter 00914 → **Assign variable** parameter
- If a different channel is accessed: Enter the direct access code with the corresponding channel number.
Example: Enter 00914-2 → **Assign variable** parameter

Locking status**Navigation**

Expert → Locking status (0004)

Description

Displays the active write protection.

User interface

- Hardware locked
- Temp. locked

Additional information*Display*

If two or more types of write protection are active, the write protection with the highest priority is shown on the local display. In the operating tool all active types of write protection are displayed.

Detailed information on access authorization is provided in the "User roles and associated access authorization" and "Operating concept" sections of the Operations Instructions for the device → 7

Selection

Options	Description
None	The access status displayed in the Access status parameter (→ 13) applies . Only appears on local display.
Hardware locked (priority 1)	The DIP switch for hardware locking is activated on the PCB board. This locks write access to the parameters (e.g. via local display or operating tool) .
Temp. locked (priority 2)	Write access to the parameters is temporarily locked on account of internal processes running in the device (e.g. data upload/download, reset etc.). Once the internal processing has been completed, the parameters can be changed once again.

Access status

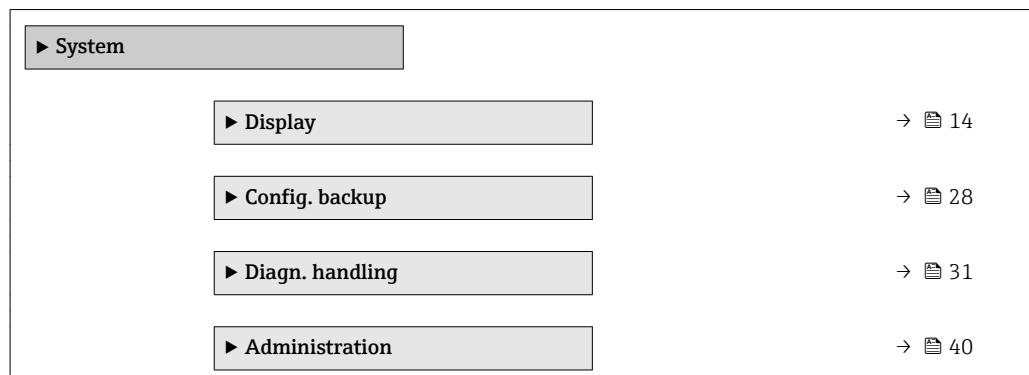
Navigation	  Expert → Access status (0005)
Description	Displays the access authorization to the parameters via the local display, Web browser or operating tool.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Operator ▪ Maintenance
Factory setting	Maintenance
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> Access authorization can be modified via the Ent. access code parameter (→  13).</p> <p> If additional write protection is active, this restricts the current access authorization even further.</p> <p><i>Display</i></p> <p> Detailed information on access authorization is provided in the "User roles and associated access authorization" and "Operating concept" sections of the Operations Instructions for the device →  7</p>

Ent. access code

Navigation	  Expert → Ent. access code (0003)
Description	Use this function to enter the user-specific release code to remove parameter write protection.
User entry	0 to 9 999

3.1 "System" submenu

Navigation   Expert → System



3.1.1 "Display" submenu

Navigation

Expert → System → Display

Item	Page
► Display	
Display language (0104)	→ 15
Format display (0098)	→ 15
Value 1 display (0107)	→ 18
0% bargraph 1 (0123)	→ 19
100% bargraph 1 (0125)	→ 20
Decimal places 1 (0095)	→ 20
Value 2 display (0108)	→ 21
Decimal places 2 (0117)	→ 21
Value 3 display (0110)	→ 22
0% bargraph 3 (0124)	→ 22
100% bargraph 3 (0126)	→ 23
Decimal places 3 (0118)	→ 23
Value 4 display (0109)	→ 23
Decimal places 4 (0119)	→ 24
Display interval (0096)	→ 24
Display damping (0094)	→ 25
Header (0097)	→ 25
Header text (0112)	→ 26
Separator (0101)	→ 27
Contrast display (0105)	→ 27
Backlight (0111)	→ 27

Display language

Navigation  Expert → System → Display → Display language (0104)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to select the configured language on the local display.

Selection

- English
- Deutsch
- Français
- Español
- Italiano
- Nederlands
- Portuguesa
- Polski
- русский язык(Ru)
- Svenska
- Türkçe
- 中文 (Chinese)
- 日本語 (Japanese)
- 한국어 (Korean)
- Bahasa Indonesia
- tiếng Việt (Viet)
- čeština (Czech)

Factory setting English (alternatively, the ordered language is preset in the device)

Format display

Navigation  Expert → System → Display → Format display (0098)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to select how the measured value is shown on the local display.

Selection

- 1 value, max.
- Bargr. + 1 value
- 2 values
- Val. large+2val.
- 4 values

Factory setting 1 value, max.

Additional information*Description*

The display format (size, bar graph etc.) and number of measured values displayed simultaneously (1 to 4) can be configured. This setting only applies to normal operation.



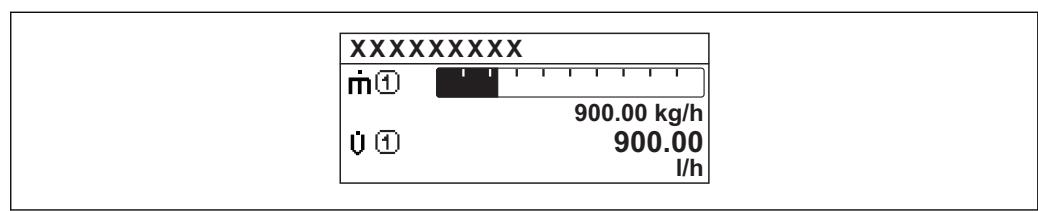
- The **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 18) to **Value 4 display** parameter (→ 23) are used to specify which measured values are shown on the local display and in what order.
- If more measured values are specified than the display mode selected permits, then the values alternate on the device display. The display time until the next change is configured via the **Display interval** parameter (→ 24).

Possible measured values shown on the local display:

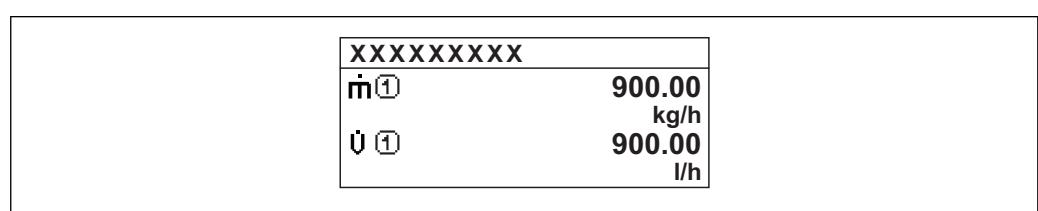
"1 value, max." option



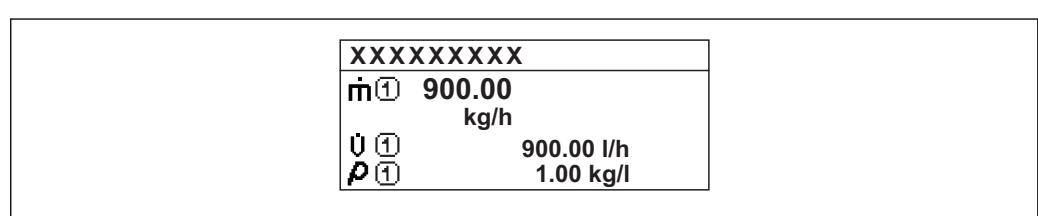
"Bagr. + 1 value" option



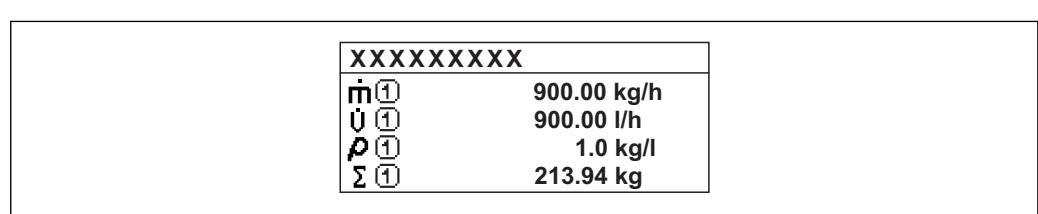
"2 values" option



"Val. large+2val." option



"4 values" option



Value 1 display**Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Value 1 display (0107)

Prerequisite

A local display is provided.

Description

Use this function to select one of the measured values to be shown on the local display.

Selection

- Mass flow
- Volume flow *
- Correct.vol.flow *
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass fl. *
- Target vol. flow *
- Carrier vol. fl. *
- Targ.corr.vol.fl *
- Carr.corr.vol.fl *
- Density
- Ref.density *
- Ref.dens.altern. *
- GSV flow *
- GSVA *
- NSV flow *
- NSVA *
- S&W volume flow *
- Water cut *
- Oil density *
- Water density *
- Oil mass flow *
- Water mass flow *
- Oil volume flow *
- Water vol. flow *
- Oil corr.vol.fl. *
- Water corr.v.fl. *
- Density average *
- Temp. average *
- Concentration *
- Dynam. viscosity *
- Kinematic visc.
- TempCompDynVisc *
- TempCompKinVisc *
- Temperature
- Carr. pipe temp. *
- Electronic temp.
- Osc. freq. 0
- Osc. freq. 1 *
- Osc. ampl. 0 *
- Osc. ampl. 1 *
- Freq. fluct. 0 *
- Freq. fluct. 1 *
- Osc. damping 0 *
- Osc. damping 1 *
- Osc.damp.fluct 0 *
- Osc.damp.fluct 1 *
- Signal asymmetry *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Exc. current 0 *
- Exc. current 1 *
- HBSI *
- Totalizer 1
- Totalizer 2
- Totalizer 3
- Curr.output 1 *
- Pressure

Factory setting Mass flow

Additional information *Description*

If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the first value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.

 The **Format display** parameter (→ 15) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.

Dependency

 The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 60).

Selection

- **Oscil. frequency** option
Displays the current oscillation frequency of the measuring tubes. This frequency depends on the density of the medium.
- **Oscil. amplitude** option
Displays the relative oscillation amplitude of the measuring tubes in relation to the preset value. This value is 100 % under optimum conditions.
- **Oscil. damping** option
Displays the current oscillation damping. Oscillation damping is an indicator of the sensor's current need for excitation power.
- **Signal asymmetry** option
Displays the relative difference between the oscillation amplitude at the inlet and outlet of the sensor. The measured value is the result of production tolerances of the sensor coils and should remain constant over the life time of a sensor.

0% bargraph 1



Navigation   Expert → System → Display → 0% bargraph 1 (0123)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to enter the 0% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 1.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Country-specific:

- 0 kg/h
- 0 lb/min

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information*Description*

The **Format display** parameter (→ 15) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.

User entry

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 60).

100% bargraph 1**Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → 100% bargraph 1 (0125)

Prerequisite

A local display is provided.

Description

Use this function to enter the 100% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 1.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

Depends on country and nominal diameter → 273

Additional information*Description*

The **Format display** parameter (→ 15) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.

User entry

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 60).

Decimal places 1**Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 1 (0095)

Prerequisite

A measured value is specified in the **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 18).

Description

Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 1.

Selection

- X
- X.X
- X.XX
- X.XXX
- X.XXXX

Factory setting

X.XX

Additional information*Description*

This setting does not affect the measuring or computational accuracy of the device. The arrow displayed between the measured value and the unit indicates that the device computes with more digits than are shown on the local display.

Value 2 display**Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Value 2 display (0108)

Prerequisite

A local display is provided.

Description

Use this function to select one of the measured values to be shown on the local display.

Selection

For the picklist, see the **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 18)

Factory setting

None

Additional information*Description*

If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the second value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.



The **Format display** parameter (→ 15) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.

Dependency

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 60).

Decimal places 2**Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 2 (0117)

Prerequisite

A measured value is specified in the **Value 2 display** parameter (→ 21).

Description

Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 2.

Selection

- X
- X.X
- X.XX
- X.XXX
- X.XXXX

Factory setting

X.XX

Additional information*Description*

This setting does not affect the measuring or computational accuracy of the device. The arrow displayed between the measured value and the unit indicates that the device computes with more digits than are shown on the local display.

Value 3 display

Navigation	Expert → System → Display → Value 3 display (0110)
Prerequisite	A local display is provided.
Description	Use this function to select one of the measured values to be shown on the local display.
Selection	For the picklist, see the Value 1 display parameter (→ 18)
Factory setting	None
Additional information	<i>Description</i> If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the third value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation. The Format display parameter (→ 15) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how. <i>Selection</i> The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the System units submenu (→ 60).

0% bargraph 3

Navigation	Expert → System → Display → 0% bargraph 3 (0124)
Prerequisite	A selection was made in the Value 3 display parameter (→ 22).
Description	Use this function to enter the 0% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 3.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ 0 kg/h■ 0 lb/min
Additional information	<i>Description</i> The Format display parameter (→ 15) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph. <i>User entry</i> The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the System units submenu (→ 60).

100% bargraph 3

Navigation	Expert → System → Display → 100% bargraph 3 (0126)
Prerequisite	A selection was made in the Value 3 display parameter (→ 22).
Description	Use this function to enter the 100% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 3.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0
Additional information	<i>Description</i> The Format display parameter (→ 15) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph. <i>User entry</i> The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the System units submenu (→ 60).

Decimal places 3

Navigation	Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 3 (0118)
Prerequisite	A measured value is specified in the Value 3 display parameter (→ 22).
Description	Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 3.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ X■ X.X■ X.XX■ X.XXX■ X.XXXX
Factory setting	X.XX
Additional information	<i>Description</i> This setting does not affect the measuring or computational accuracy of the device. The arrow displayed between the measured value and the unit indicates that the device computes with more digits than are shown on the local display.

Value 4 display

Navigation	Expert → System → Display → Value 4 display (0109)
Prerequisite	A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to select one of the measured values to be shown on the local display.

Selection For the picklist, see the **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 18)

Factory setting None

Additional information *Description*

If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the fourth value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.

i The **Format display** parameter (→ 15) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.

Selection

i The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 60).

Decimal places 4



Navigation Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 4 (0119)

Prerequisite A measured value is specified in the **Value 4 display** parameter (→ 23).

Description Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 4.

Selection

- X
- X.X
- X.XX
- X.XXX
- X.XXXX

Factory setting X.XX

Additional information *Description*

i This setting does not affect the measuring or computational accuracy of the device. The arrow displayed between the measured value and the unit indicates that the device computes with more digits than are shown on the local display.

Display interval

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Display interval (0096)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to enter the length of time the measured values are displayed if the values alternate on the display.

User entry 1 to 10 s

Factory setting 5 s

Additional information *Description*

This type of alternating display only occurs automatically if the number of measured values defined exceeds the number of values the selected display format can display simultaneously.

-  ■ The **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 18) to **Value 4 display** parameter (→ 23) are used to specify which measured values are shown on the local display.
- The display format of the displayed measured values is specified using the **Format display** parameter (→ 15).

Display damping



Navigation  Expert → System → Display → Display damping (0094)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to enter a time constant for the reaction time of the local display to fluctuations in the measured value caused by process conditions.

User entry 0.0 to 999.9 s

Factory setting 0.0 s

Additional information *User entry*

Use this function to enter a time constant (PT1 element¹⁾) for display damping:

- If a low time constant is entered, the display reacts particularly quickly to fluctuating measured variables.
- On the other hand, the display reacts more slowly if a high time constant is entered.

 Damping is switched off if 0 is entered (factory setting).

Header



Navigation  Expert → System → Display → Header (0097)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to select the contents of the header of the local display.

Selection

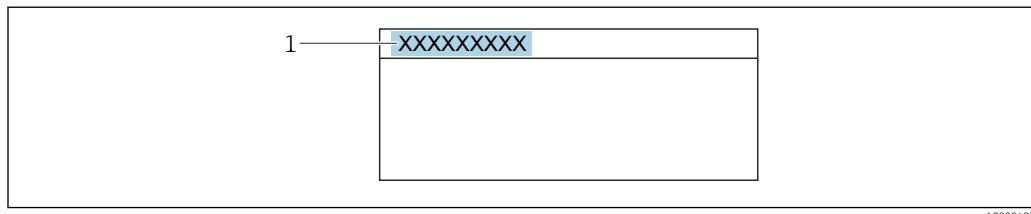
- Device tag
- Free text

Factory setting Device tag

1) proportional transmission behavior with first order delay

Additional information*Description*

The header text only appears during normal operation.



1 Position of the header text on the display

Selection

- Device tag
Is defined in the **Device tag** parameter (→ 235).
- Free text
Is defined in the **Header text** parameter (→ 26).

Header text**Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Header text (0112)

Prerequisite

In the **Header** parameter (→ 25), the **Free text** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter a customer-specific text for the header of the local display.

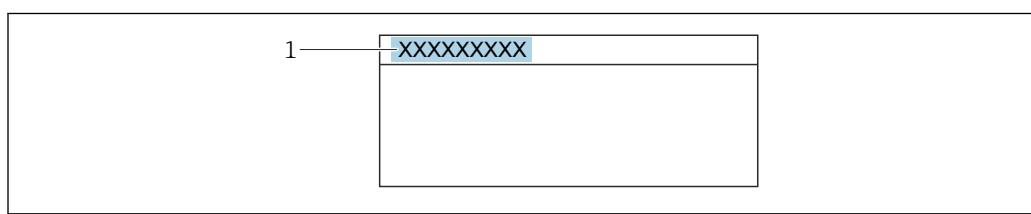
User entry

Max. 12 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)

Factory setting

Additional information*Description*

The header text only appears during normal operation.



1 Position of the header text on the display

User entry

The number of characters displayed depends on the characters used.

Separator

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Separator (0101)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to select the decimal separator.

Selection

- . (point)
- , (comma)

Factory setting . (point)

Contrast display

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Contrast display (0105)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to enter a value to adapt the display contrast to the ambient conditions (e.g. the lighting or viewing angle).

User entry 20 to 80 %

Factory setting Depends on the display

Backlight

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Backlight (0111)

Prerequisite One of the following conditions is met:

- Order code for "Display; operation", option **F** "4-line, illum.; touch control"
- Order code for "Display; operation", option **G** "4-line, illum.; touch control +WLAN"
- Order code for "Display; operation", option **O** "Separate 4-line display, illum.; 10m/30ft cable; touch control"

Description Use this function to switch the backlight of the local display on and off.

Selection

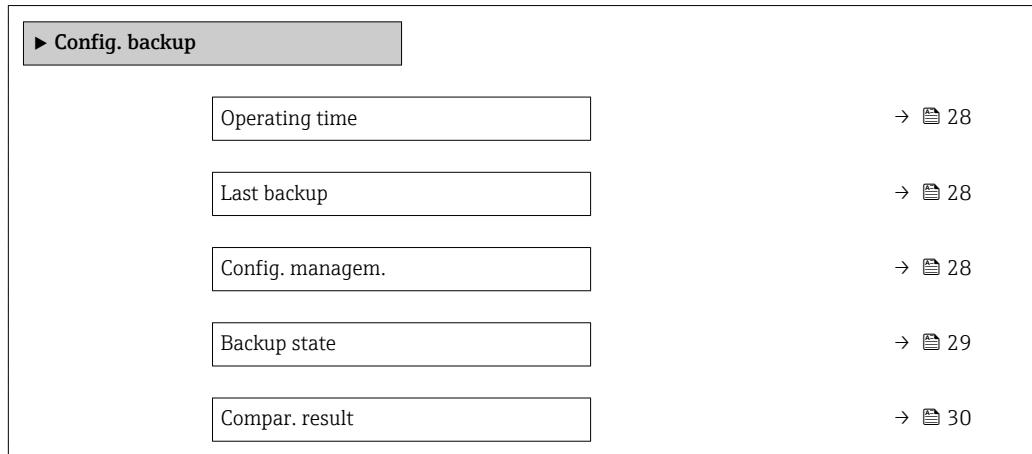
- Disable
- Enable

Factory setting Enable

3.1.2 "Configuration backup" submenu

Navigation

Expert → System → Config. backup



Operating time

Navigation

Expert → System → Config. backup → Operating time (0652)

Description

Use this function to display the length of time the device has been in operation.

User interface

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information

User interface

The maximum number of days is 9999, which is equivalent to 27 years.

Last backup

Navigation

Expert → System → Config. backup → Last backup (2757)

Description

Displays the time since a backup copy of the data was last saved to the device memory.

User interface

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Config. managem.



Navigation

Expert → System → Config. backup → Config. managem. (2758)

Description

Use this function to select an action to save the data to the device memory.

Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Cancel ■ Execute backup * ■ Restore * ■ Compare * ■ Clear backup 												
Factory setting	Cancel												
Additional information	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #cccccc;"> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Options</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Cancel</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Execute backup</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">A backup copy of the current device configuration is saved from the HistoROM backup to the memory of the device. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device. The following message appears on local display: Backup active, please wait!</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Restore</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">The last backup copy of the device configuration is restored from the device memory to the device's HistoROM backup. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device. The following message appears on local display: Restore active! Do not interrupt power supply!</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Compare</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">The device configuration saved in the device memory is compared with the current device configuration of the HistoROM backup. The following message appears on local display: Comparing files The result can be viewed in Compar. result parameter.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Clear backup</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">The backup copy of the device configuration is deleted from the memory of the device. The following message appears on local display: Deleting file</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Options	Description	Cancel	No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.	Execute backup	A backup copy of the current device configuration is saved from the HistoROM backup to the memory of the device. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device. The following message appears on local display: Backup active, please wait!	Restore	The last backup copy of the device configuration is restored from the device memory to the device's HistoROM backup. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device. The following message appears on local display: Restore active! Do not interrupt power supply!	Compare	The device configuration saved in the device memory is compared with the current device configuration of the HistoROM backup. The following message appears on local display: Comparing files The result can be viewed in Compar. result parameter.	Clear backup	The backup copy of the device configuration is deleted from the memory of the device. The following message appears on local display: Deleting file
Options	Description												
Cancel	No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.												
Execute backup	A backup copy of the current device configuration is saved from the HistoROM backup to the memory of the device. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device. The following message appears on local display: Backup active, please wait!												
Restore	The last backup copy of the device configuration is restored from the device memory to the device's HistoROM backup. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device. The following message appears on local display: Restore active! Do not interrupt power supply!												
Compare	The device configuration saved in the device memory is compared with the current device configuration of the HistoROM backup. The following message appears on local display: Comparing files The result can be viewed in Compar. result parameter.												
Clear backup	The backup copy of the device configuration is deleted from the memory of the device. The following message appears on local display: Deleting file												

HistoROM

A HistoROM is a "non-volatile" device memory in the form of an EEPROM.

Backup state

Navigation  Expert → System → Config. backup → Backup state (2759)

Description Displays the status of the data backup process.

User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ None ■ Backup in progr. ■ Restore in progr ■ Delete in progr. ■ Comp. in progr. ■ Restoring failed ■ Backup failed
Factory setting	None

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Compar. result**Navigation**

 Expert → System → Config. backup → Compar. result (2760)

Description

Displays the last result of the comparison of the data records in the device memory and in the HistoROM.

User interface

- Set. identical
- Set. not ident.
- No backup
- Backup corrupt
- Check not done
- Dataset incompr.

Factory setting

Check not done

Additional information*Description*

 The comparison is started via the **Compare** option in the **Config. managem.** parameter (→  28).

Selection

Options	Description
Set. identical	The current device configuration of the HistoROM is identical to the backup copy in the device memory. If the transmitter configuration of another device has been transmitted to the device via HistoROM in the Config. managem. parameter, the current device configuration of the HistoROM is only partially identical to the backup copy in the device memory: The settings for the transmitter are not identical.
Set. not ident.	The current device configuration of the HistoROM is not identical to the backup copy in the device memory.
No backup	There is no backup copy of the device configuration of the HistoROM in the device memory.
Backup corrupt	The current device configuration of the HistoROM is corrupt or not compatible with the backup copy in the device memory.
Check not done	The device configuration of the HistoROM has not yet been compared to the backup copy in the device memory.
Dataset incompr.	The backup copy in the device memory is not compatible with the device.

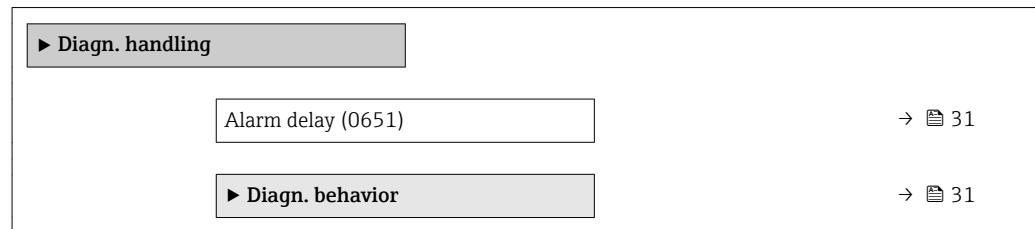
HistoROM

A HistoROM is a "non-volatile" device memory in the form of an EEPROM.

3.1.3 "Diagn. handling" submenu

Navigation

Expert → System → Diagn. handling



Alarm delay



Navigation

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Alarm delay (0651)

Description

Use this function to enter the time interval until the device generates a diagnostic message.

The diagnostic message is reset without a time delay.

User entry

0 to 60 s

Factory setting

0 s

Additional information

Result

This setting affects the following diagnostic messages:

- 046 Sensor limit
- 140 Sensor sig.asym.
- 144 MeasErrorTooHigh
- 830 Sensor temp.
- 831 Sensor temp.
- 832 Electronic temp.
- 833 Electronic temp.
- 834 Process temp.
- 835 Process temp.
- 843 Process limit
- 862 Partly filled
- 912 Medium inhomog.
- 913 Medium unsuitab.
- 944 MonitoringFailed

"Diagn. behavior" submenu

Each item of diagnostic information is assigned a specific diagnostic behavior at the factory. The user can change this assignment for specific diagnostic information in the **Diagn. behavior** submenu (→ 31).

The following options are available in the **Assign behavior of diagnostic no. xxx** parameters:

Diagnostic behavior	Description
Alarm	The device stops measurement. The totalizers assume the defined alarm condition. A diagnostic message is generated.
Warning	The device continues to measure. The measured value output via PROFIBUS and the totalizers are not affected. A diagnostic message is generated.
Logbook only	The device continues to measure. The diagnostic message is displayed only in the Event logbook submenu (→ 232) (Event list submenu (→ 233)) and not in alternation with the operational display.
Off	The diagnostic event is ignored, and no diagnostic message is generated or entered.

 For a list of all the diagnostic events, see the Operating Instructions for the device
→ 7

Navigation

  Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior

► Diagn. behavior	
Diagnostic no. 046 (0709)	→ 33
Diagnostic no. 140 (0708)	→ 33
Diagnostic no. 144 (0731)	→ 34
Diagnostic no. 374 (0710)	→ 34
Diagnostic no. 302 (0739)	→ 34
Diagnostic no. 441 (0657)	→ 35
Diagnostic no. 442 (0658)	→ 35
Diagnostic no. 443 (0659)	→ 35
Diagnostic no. 444 (0740)	→ 36
Diagnostic no. 830 (0800)	→ 36
Diagnostic no. 831 (0641)	→ 36
Diagnostic no. 832 (0681)	→ 37
Diagnostic no. 833 (0682)	→ 37
Diagnostic no. 834 (0700)	→ 38
Diagnostic no. 835 (0702)	→ 38

Diagnostic no. 842 (0638)	→ 38
Diagnostic no. 862 (0679)	→ 39
Diagnostic no. 912 (0703)	→ 39
Diagnostic no. 913 (0712)	→ 39
Diagnostic no. 944 (0732)	→ 40
Diagnostic no. 948 (0744)	→ 40

Diagnostic no. 046 (Sensor limit)

Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 046 (0709)
Description	Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 046 Sensor limit .
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Off ■ Alarm ■ Warning ■ Logbook only
Factory setting	Alarm
Additional information	Detailed description of the options available for selection:

Diagnostic no. 140 (Sensor sig.asym.)

Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 140 (0708)
Description	Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 140 Sensor sig.asym..
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Off ■ Alarm ■ Warning ■ Logbook only
Factory setting	Alarm
Additional information	Detailed description of the options available for selection:

Diagnostic no. 144 (MeasErrorTooHigh)**Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 144 (0731)

DescriptionOption for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message
144 MeasErrorTooHigh.**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook only

Factory setting

Alarm

Additional information

Detailed description of the options available for selection:

Diagnostic no. 374 (Sensor electron.)**Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 374 (0710)

DescriptionOption for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **374 Sensor electron..****Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook only

Factory setting

Warning

Additional information

Detailed description of the options available for selection:

Diagnostic no. 302 (Verific. active)**Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 302 (0739)

DescriptionOption for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **302 Verific. active.****Selection**

- Alarm
- Warning

Factory setting

Warning

Additional information

Detailed description of the options available for selection:

Diagnostic no. 441 (Curr.output 1 to n)

Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 441 (0657)
Description	Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 441 Curr.output 1 to n .
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ Alarm▪ Warning▪ Logbook only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	Detailed description of the options available for selection:

Diagnostic no. 442 (Freq. output 1 to n)

Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 442 (0658)
Prerequisite	The measuring device has a pulse/frequency/switch output.
Description	Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 442 Freq. output 1 to n .
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ Alarm▪ Warning▪ Logbook only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	Detailed description of the options available for selection:

Diagnostic no. 443 (Pulse output 1 to n)

Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 443 (0659)
Prerequisite	The measuring device has a pulse/frequency/switch output.
Description	Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 443 Pulse output 1 to n .
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ Alarm▪ Warning▪ Logbook only

Factory setting Warning

Additional information  Detailed description of the options available for selection:

Diagnostic no. 444 (Current input 1 to n)

Navigation  Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 444 (0740)

Prerequisite The device has one current input.

Description Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **444 Current input 1 to n.**

Selection

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook only

Factory setting Warning

Additional information  Detailed description of the options available for selection:

Diagnostic no. 830 (Sensor temp.)

Navigation  Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 830 (0800)

Description Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **830 Sensor temp..**

Selection

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook only

Factory setting Warning

Additional information  Detailed description of the options available for selection:

Diagnostic no. 831 (Sensor temp.)

Navigation  Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 831 (0641)

Description Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **831 Sensor temp..**

Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Off■ Alarm■ Warning■ Logbook only
------------------	--

Factory setting	Warning
------------------------	---------

Additional information	 Detailed description of the options available for selection:
-------------------------------	--

Diagnostic no. 832 (Electronic temp.)



Navigation	 Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 832 (0681)
-------------------	---

Description	Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 832 Electronic temp. .
--------------------	---

Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Off■ Alarm■ Warning■ Logbook only
------------------	--

Factory setting	Logbook only
------------------------	--------------

Additional information	 Detailed description of the options available for selection:
-------------------------------	--

Diagnostic no. 833 (Electronic temp.)



Navigation	 Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 833 (0682)
-------------------	---

Description	Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 833 Electronic temp. .
--------------------	---

Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Off■ Alarm■ Warning■ Logbook only
------------------	--

Factory setting	Logbook only
------------------------	--------------

Additional information	 Detailed description of the options available for selection:
-------------------------------	--

Diagnostic no. 834 (Process temp.)

Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 834 (0700)
Description	Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 834 Process temp..
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ Alarm▪ Warning▪ Logbook only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	Detailed description of the options available for selection:

Diagnostic no. 835 (Process temp.)

Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 835 (0702)
Description	Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 835 Process temp..
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ Alarm▪ Warning▪ Logbook only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	Detailed description of the options available for selection:

Diagnostic no. 842 (Process limit)

Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 842 (0638)
Description	Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message Process limit.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ Alarm▪ Warning▪ Logbook only
Factory setting	Off

Diagnostic no. 862 (Empty pipe)



Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 862 (0679)
Description	Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 862 Empty pipe .
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ Alarm▪ Warning▪ Logbook only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	Detailed description of the options available for selection:

Diagnostic no. 912 (Medium inhomog.)



Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 912 (0703)
Description	Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 912 Medium inhomog..
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ Alarm▪ Warning▪ Logbook only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	Detailed description of the options available for selection:

Diagnostic no. 913 (Medium unsuitab.)



Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 913 (0712)
Description	Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 913 Medium unsuitab..
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ Alarm▪ Warning▪ Logbook only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	Detailed description of the options available for selection:

Diagnostic no. 944 (MonitoringFailed)**Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 944 (0732)

Description

Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message
944 MonitoringFailed.

Selection

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook only

Factory setting

Warning

Additional information

Detailed description of the options available for selection:

Diagnostic no. 948 (Oscill. damping)**Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 948 (0744)

Description

Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **948 Oscill. damping**.

Selection

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook only

Factory setting

Warning

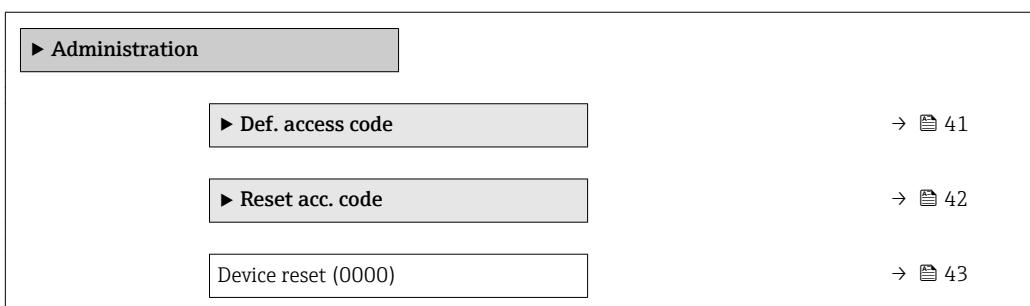
Additional information

Detailed description of the options available for selection:

3.1.4 "Administration" submenu

Navigation

Expert → System → Administration



Activate SW opt. (0029)	→ 44
SW option overv. (0015)	→ 45

"Def. access code" wizard

i The **Def. access code** wizard (→ [41](#)) is only available when operating via the local display or Web browser.

If operating via the operating tool, the **Def. access code** parameter can be found directly in the **Administration** submenu. There is no **Confirm code** parameter if the device is operated via the operating tool.

Navigation

Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code

► Def. access code	
Def. access code	→ 41
Confirm code	→ 42

Def. access code**Navigation**

Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code → Def. access code

Description

Use this function to enter a user-specific release code to restrict write-access to the parameters. This protects the device configuration against any inadvertent modifications via the local display, Web browser, FieldCare or DeviceCare (via CDI-RJ45 service interface).

User entry

Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

Additional information*Description*

The write protection affects all parameters in the document marked with the symbol. On the local display, the symbol in front of a parameter indicates that the parameter is write-protected.

The parameters that cannot be write-accessed are grayed out in the Web browser.

i Once the access code has been defined, write-protected parameters can only be modified if the access code is entered in the **Ent. access code** parameter (→ [13](#)).

i If you lose the access code, please contact your Endress+Hauser sales organization.

User entry

A message is displayed if the access code is not in the input range.

Factory setting

If the factory setting is not changed or **0** is defined as the access code, the parameters are not write-protected and the device configuration data can be modified. The user is logged on in the "**Maintenance**" role.

Confirm code**Navigation**

Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code → Confirm code

Description

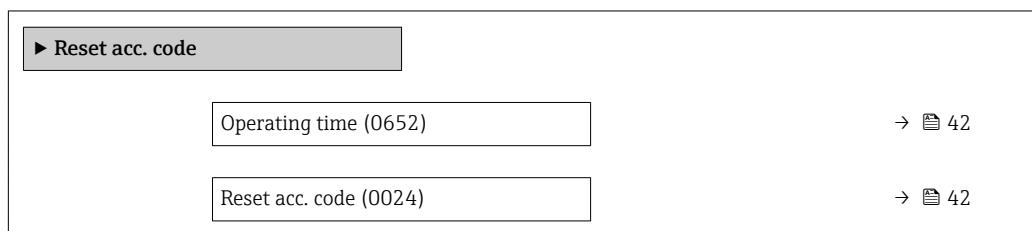
Enter the defined release code a second time to confirm the release code.

User entry

Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

"Reset access code" submenu*Navigation*

Expert → System → Administration → Reset acc. code

**Operating time****Navigation**

Expert → System → Administration → Reset acc. code → Operating time (0652)

Description

Use this function to display the length of time the device has been in operation.

User interface

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information*User interface*

The maximum number of days is 9999, which is equivalent to 27 years.

Reset acc. code**Navigation**

Expert → System → Administration → Reset acc. code → Reset acc. code (0024)

Description

Use this function to enter a reset code to reset the user-specific release code to the factory setting.

User entry

Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

Factory setting

0x00

Additional information*Description*

For a reset code, contact your Endress+Hauser service organization.

User entry

The reset code can only be entered via:

- Web browser
- DeviceCare, FieldCare (via interface CDI RJ45)
- Fieldbus

Additional parameters in the "Administration" submenu**Device reset****Navigation**

Expert → System → Administration → Device reset (0000)

Description

Use this function to choose whether to reset the device configuration - either entirely or in part - to a defined state.

Selection

- Cancel
- To delivery set.
- Restart device
- Rest.S-DATBackup *

Factory setting

Cancel

Additional information*Selection*

Options	Description
Cancel	No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.
To delivery set.	Every parameter for which a customer-specific default setting was ordered is reset to this customer-specific value. All other parameters are reset to the factory setting.
Restart device	The restart resets every parameter whose data are in the volatile memory (RAM) to the factory setting (e.g. measured value data). The device configuration remains unchanged.
Rest.S-DATBackup	Restore the data that are saved on the S-DAT. The data record is restored from the electronics memory to the S-DAT. This option is displayed only in an alarm condition.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Activate SW opt.**Navigation**

Expert → System → Administration → Activate SW opt. (0029)

Description

Use this function to enter an activation code to enable an additional, ordered software option.

User entry

Max. 10-digit string consisting of numbers.

Factory setting

Depends on the software option ordered

Additional information*Description*

If a measuring device was ordered with an additional software option, the activation code is programmed in the device at the factory.

User entry

To activate a software option subsequently, please contact your Endress+Hauser sales organization.

NOTE!

The activation code is linked to the serial number of the measuring device and varies according to the device and software option.

If an incorrect or invalid code is entered, this results in the loss of software options that have already been activated.

- Before you enter a new activation code, make a note of the current activation code .
- Enter the new activation code provided by Endress+Hauser when the new software option was ordered.
- Once the activation code has been entered, check if the new software option is displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→ 45).
 - ↳ The new software option is active if it is displayed.
 - ↳ If the new software option is not displayed or all software options have been deleted, the code entered was either incorrect or invalid.
- If the code entered is incorrect or invalid, enter the old activation code .
- Have your Endress+Hauser sales organization check the new activation code remembering to specify the serial number or ask for the code again.

Example for a software option

Order code for "Application package", option **EA** "Extended HistoROM"

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→ 45).

Web browser

Once a software option has been activated, the page must be loaded again in the Web browser.

SW option overv.

Navigation  Expert → System → Administration → SW option overv. (0015)

Description Displays all the software options that are enabled in the device.

- User interface**
- Extend. HistoROM *
 - HBT Monitoring *
 - HBT Verification *
 - Concentration *
 - Petroleum *
 - Viscosity *

Additional information *Description*

Displays all the options that are available if ordered by the customer.

"Extend. HistoROM" option

Order code for "Application package", option **EA** "Extended HistoROM"

"HBT Verification" option and "HBT Monitoring" option

Order code for "Application package", option **EB** "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"

"Concentration" option

Order code for "Application package", option **ED** "Concentration" and option **EE** "Special density"

"Viscosity" option

 Only available for Promass I.

Order code for "Application package", option **EG** "Viscosity"

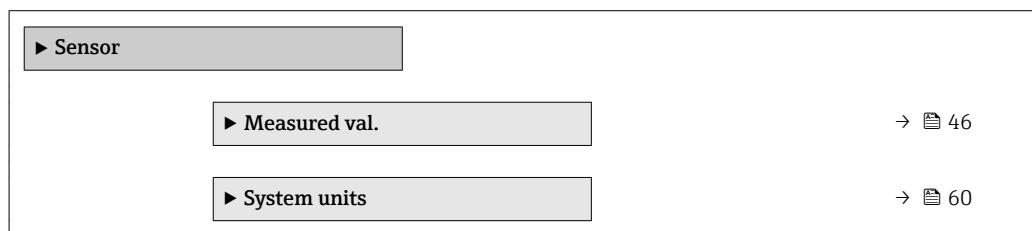
"Petroleum" option

 Only available for Promass E, F, O, Q and X.

Order code for "Application package", option **EJ** "Petroleum"

3.2 "Sensor" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Sensor



* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

▶ Process param.	→ 68
▶ Measurement mode	→ 76
▶ External comp.	→ 78
▶ Calculated value	→ 81
▶ Sensor adjustm.	→ 84
▶ Calibration	→ 91

3.2.1 "Measured val." submenu

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Measured val.

▶ Measured val.	
▶ Process variab.	→ 46
▶ Totalizer	→ 54
▶ Input values	→ 55
▶ Output values	→ 56

"Process variab." submenu

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab.

▶ Process variab.	
Mass flow (1838)	→ 47
Volume flow (1847)	→ 47
Correct.vol.flow (1851)	→ 48
Density (1850)	→ 48
Ref.density (1852)	→ 48
Temperature (1853)	→ 49
Pressure value (6129)	→ 49
Dynam. viscosity (1854)	→ 49

Kinematic visc. (1857)	→ 50
TempCompDynVisc (1872)	→ 50
TempCompKinVisc (1863)	→ 50
Concentration (1887)	→ 51
Target mass flow (1864)	→ 51
Carrier mass fl. (1865)	→ 52
Targ.corr.vol.fl (1893)	→ 52
Carr.corr.vol.fl (1894)	→ 52
Target vol. flow (1895)	→ 53
Carrier vol. fl. (1896)	→ 53

Mass flow

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Mass flow (1838)

Description Displays the mass flow that is currently measured.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Mass flow unit** parameter (→ 61)

Volume flow

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Volume flow (1847)

Description Displays the volume flow currently calculated.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information*Description*

The volume flow is calculated from the mass flow currently measured and the density currently measured.

Dependency

 The unit is taken from the **Volume flow unit** parameter (→ [62](#))

Correct.vol.flow

Navigation

 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Correct.vol.flow (1851)

Description

Displays the corrected volume flow currently measured.

User interface

Signed floating-point number

Additional information*Dependency*

 The unit is taken from the **Cor.volflow unit** parameter (→ [64](#))

Density

Navigation

 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Density (1850)

Description

Displays the density currently measured.

User interface

Signed floating-point number

Additional information*Dependency*

 The unit is taken from the **Density unit** parameter (→ [65](#))

Ref.density

Navigation

 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Ref.density (1852)

Description

Displays the reference density currently calculated.

User interface

Signed floating-point number

Additional information*Dependency*

 The unit is taken from the **Ref. dens. unit** parameter (→ [66](#))

Temperature

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Temperature (1853)
Description	Displays the medium temperature currently measured.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the Temperature unit parameter (→ 66)

Pressure value

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Pressure value (6129)
Description	Displays the fixed or external pressure value.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the Pressure unit parameter (→ 67)

Dynam. viscosity

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Dynam. viscosity (1854)
Prerequisite	For the following order code: "Application package", option EG "Viscosity"
	 The software options currently enabled are displayed in the SW option overv. parameter (→ 45).
Description	Displays the dynamic viscosity currently calculated.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the Dyn. visc. unit parameter.

Kinematic visc.

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Kinematic visc. (1857)
Prerequisite	For the following order code: "Application package", option EG "Viscosity"
	 The software options currently enabled are displayed in the SW option overv. parameter (→  45).
Description	Displays the kinematic viscosity currently calculated.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>
	 The unit is taken from the Kin. visc. unit parameter (0578).

TempCompDynVisc

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → TempCompDynVisc (1872)
Prerequisite	For the following order code: "Application package", option EG "Viscosity"
	 The software options currently enabled are displayed in the SW option overv. parameter (→  45).
Description	Displays the temperature compensation currently calculated for the viscosity.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>
	 The unit is taken from the Dyn. visc. unit parameter.

TempCompKinVisc

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → TempCompKinVisc (1863)
Prerequisite	For the following order code: "Application package", option EG "Viscosity"
	 The software options currently enabled are displayed in the SW option overv. parameter (→  45).
Description	Displays the temperature compensation currently calculated for the kinetic viscosity.
User interface	Signed floating-point number

Additional information*Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Kin. visc. unit** parameter (0578).

Concentration

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Concentration (1887)

Prerequisite

For the following order code:

Order code for "Application package", option **ED** "Concentration"



The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→ 45).

Description

Displays the concentration currently calculated.

User interface

Signed floating-point number

Additional information*Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Concentr. unit** parameter (0613).

Target mass flow

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Target mass flow (1864)

Prerequisite

With the following conditions:

Order code for "Application package", option **ED** "Concentration"



The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→ 45).

Description

Displays the mass flow currently measured for the target medium.

User interface

Signed floating-point number

Additional information*Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Mass flow unit** parameter (→ 61)

Carrier mass fl.

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Carrier mass fl. (1865)
Prerequisite	With the following conditions: Order code for "Application package", option ED "Concentration"  The software options currently enabled are displayed in the SW option overv. parameter (→  45).
Description	Displays the mass flow currently measured for the carrier medium.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the Mass flow unit parameter (→  61)

Targ.corr.vol.fl

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Targ.corr.vol.fl (1893)
Prerequisite	With the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Order code for "Application package", option ED "Concentration"▪ In the Liquid type parameter, the Ethanol in water option or %mass / %volume option is selected.  The software options currently enabled are displayed in the SW option overv. parameter (→  45).
Description	Displays the corrected volume flow currently measured for the target fluid.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the Volume flow unit parameter (→  62)

Carr.corr.vol.fl

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Carr.corr.vol.fl (1894)
Prerequisite	With the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Order code for "Application package", option ED "Concentration"▪ In the Liquid type parameter, the Ethanol in water option or %mass / %volume option is selected.  The software options currently enabled are displayed in the SW option overv. parameter (→  45).
Description	Displays the corrected volume flow currently measured for the carrier fluid.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

 The unit is taken from the **Volume flow unit** parameter (→ 62)

Target vol. flow

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Target vol. flow (1895)

Prerequisite With the following conditions:

- Order code for "Application package", option **ED** "Concentration"
- The **Ethanol in water** option or **%mass / %volume** option is selected in the **Liquid type** parameter.
- The **%vol** option is selected in the **Concentr. unit** parameter.

 The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→ 45).

Description Displays the volume flow currently measured for the target medium.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

 The unit is taken from the **Volume flow unit** parameter (→ 62)

Carrier vol. fl.

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Carrier vol. fl. (1896)

Prerequisite With the following conditions:

- Order code for "Application package", option **ED** "Concentration"
- The **Ethanol in water** option or **%mass / %volume** option is selected in the **Liquid type** parameter.
- The **%vol** option is selected in the **Concentr. unit** parameter.

 The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→ 45).

Description Use this function to display the volume flow currently measured for the carrier medium.

User interface Signed floating-point number

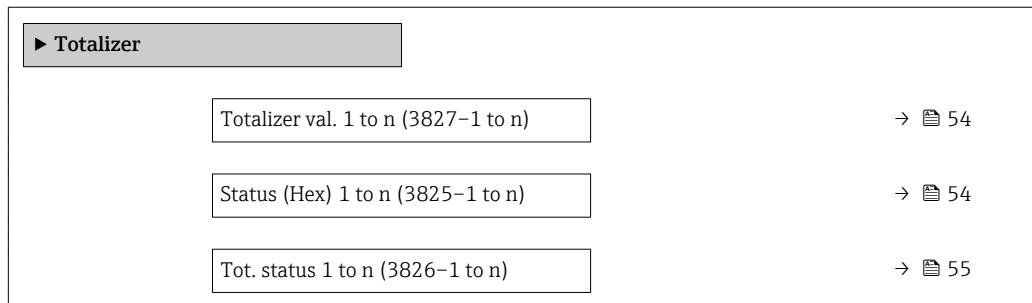
Additional information *Dependency*

 The unit is taken from the **Volume flow unit** parameter (→ 62)

"Totalizer" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer



Totalizer val. 1 to n

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer → Totalizer val. 1 to n (3827-1 to n)

Prerequisite

In the **Target mode** parameter (→ 217), the **Auto** option is selected.

Description

Displays the current reading for totalizer 1-3.

User interface

Signed floating-point number

Additional information

Description

i In the event of an error, the totalizer adopts the mode defined in the **Failure mode** parameter (→ 215).

User interface

The value of the process variable totalized since measuring began can be positive or negative. This depends on the settings in the **Operation mode** parameter (→ 214).

Dependency

i The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the **Unit totalizer** parameter (→ 212).

Status (Hex) 1 to n

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer → Status (Hex) 1 to n (3825-1 to n)

Prerequisite

In **Target mode** parameter (→ 217), the **Auto** option is selected.

Description

Displays the status value (hex) of the particular totalizer.

User interface

0 to 0xFF

Tot. status 1 to n

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer → Tot. status 1 to n (3826–1 to n)

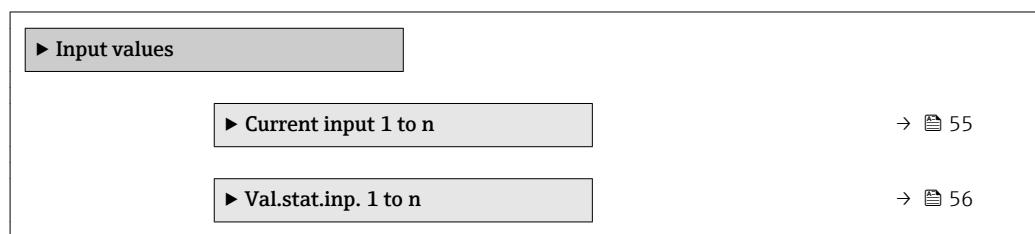
Description Displays the status of the particular totalizer.

User interface

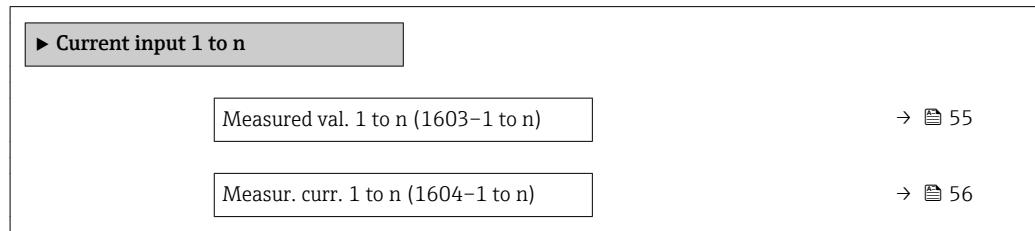
- Good
- Uncertain
- Bad

"Input values" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values

**"Current input 1 to n" submenu**

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Current input 1 to n

**Measured val. 1 to n**

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Current input 1 to n
→ Measured val. 1 to n (1603–1 to n)

Description Displays the current input value.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Measur. curr. 1 to n**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Current input 1 to n → Measur. curr. 1 to n (1604–1 to n)

Description

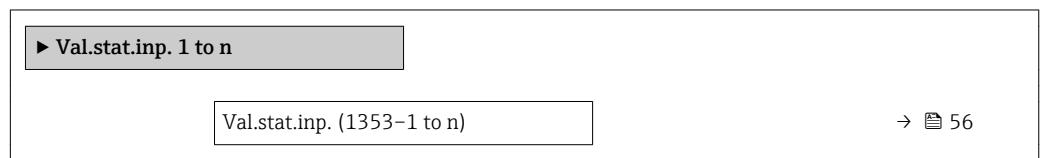
Displays the current value of the current input.

User interface

0 to 22.5 mA

"Value status input 1 to n" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Val.stat.inp. 1 to n

**Val.stat.inp.****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Val.stat.inp. 1 to n
→ Val.stat.inp. (1353–1 to n)

Description

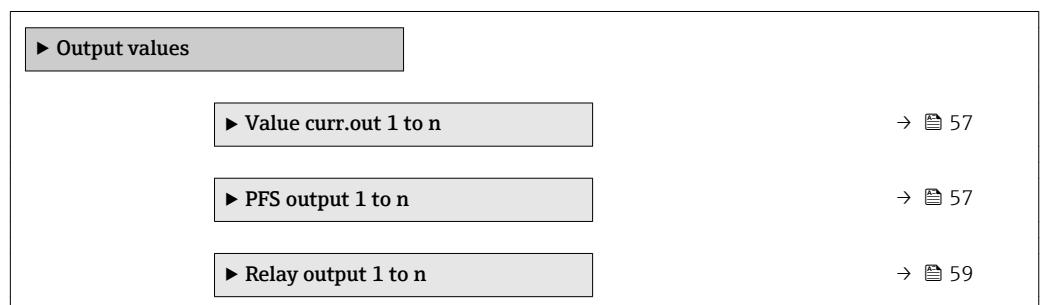
Displays the current input signal level.

User interface

- High
- Low

"Output values" submenu

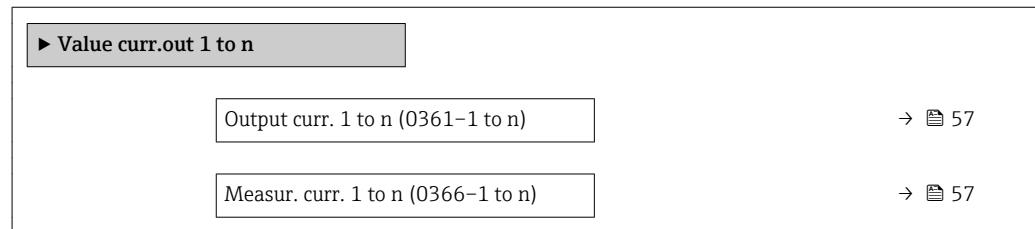
Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values



"Value current output 1 to n" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Value curr.out 1 to n



Output curr. 1 to n

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Value curr.out 1 to n → Output curr. 1 to n (0361-1 to n)

Description

Displays the current value currently calculated for the current output.

User interface

0 to 22.5 mA

Measur. curr. 1 to n

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Value curr.out 1 to n → Measur. curr. 1 to n (0366-1 to n)

Description

Use this function to display the actual measured value of the output current.

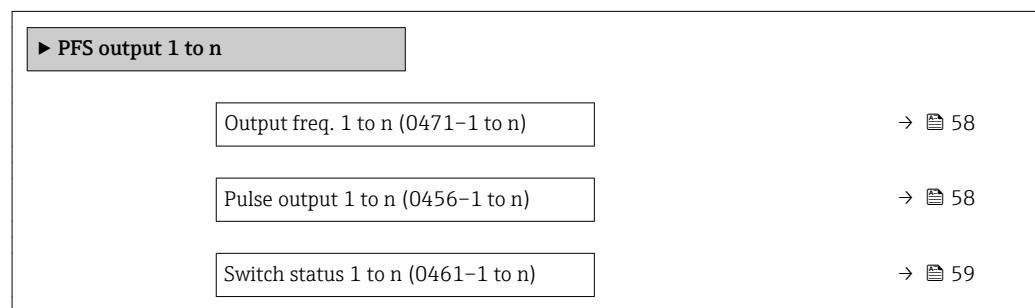
User interface

0 to 30 mA

"Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → PFS output 1 to n

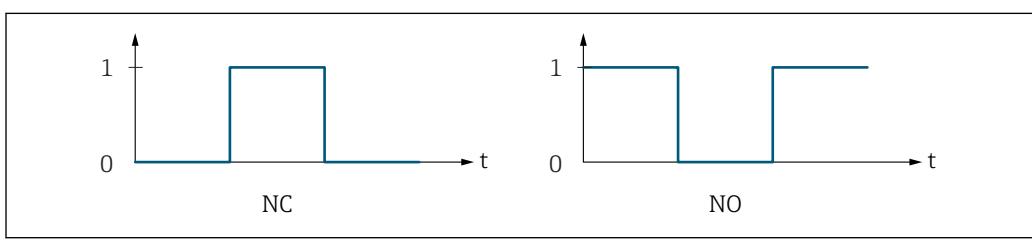


Output freq. 1 to n

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → PFS output 1 to n → Output freq. 1 to n (0471–1 to n)
Prerequisite	In the Operating mode parameter (→ 117), the Frequency option is selected.
Description	Displays the actual value of the output frequency which is currently measured.
User interface	0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz

Pulse output 1 to n

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → PFS output 1 to n → Pulse output 1 to n (0456–1 to n)
Prerequisite	The Pulse option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (→ 117) parameter.
Description	Displays the pulse frequency currently output.
User interface	Positive floating-point number
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ The pulse output is an open collector output. ■ This is configured at the factory in such a way that the transistor is conductive for the duration of the pulse (NO contact) and is safety-oriented.



0 Non-conductive
 1 Conductive
 NC NC contact (normally closed)
 NO NO contact (normally open)

The output behavior can be reversed via the **Invert outp.sig.** parameter (→ 136) i.e. the transistor does not conduct for the duration of the pulse.

In addition, the behavior of the output in the event of a device alarm (**Failure mode** parameter (→ 121)) can be configured.

Switch status 1 to n

Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → PFS output 1 to n → Switch status 1 to n (0461–1 to n)
Prerequisite	The Switch option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (→ 117).
Description	Displays the current switch status of the status output.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Open ▪ Closed
Additional information	<p><i>User interface</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Open The switch output is not conductive. ▪ Closed The switch output is conductive.

"Relay output 1 to n" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Relay output 1 to n

► Relay output 1 to n	
Switch status (0801–1 to n)	→ 59
Switch cycles (0815–1 to n)	→ 60
Max. cycles no. (0817–1 to n)	→ 60

Switch status

Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Relay output 1 to n → Switch status (0801–1 to n)
Description	Displays the current status of the relay output.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Open ▪ Closed
Additional information	<p><i>User interface</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Open The relay output is not conductive. ▪ Closed The relay output is conductive.

Switch cycles

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Relay output 1 to n → Switch cycles (0815–1 to n)
Description	Displays all the switch cycles performed.
User interface	Positive integer

Max. cycles no.

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Relay output 1 to n → Max. cycles no. (0817–1 to n)
Description	Displays the maximum number of guaranteed switch cycles.
User interface	Positive integer

3.2.2 "System units" submenu

Navigation   Expert → Sensor → System units

 System units	
Mass flow unit (0554)	→  61
Mass unit (0574)	→  61
Volume flow unit (0553)	→  62
Volume unit (0563)	→  63
Cor.volflow unit (0558)	→  64
Corr. vol. unit (0575)	→  64
Density unit (0555)	→  65
Ref. dens. unit (0556)	→  66
Temperature unit (0557)	→  66

Pressure unit (0564)	→ 67
Date/time format (2812)	→ 68

Mass flow unit



Navigation

Expert → Sensor → System units → Mass flow unit (0554)

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the mass flow.

Selection

SI units

- g/s
- g/min
- g/h
- g/d
- kg/s
- kg/min
- kg/h
- kg/d
- t/s
- t/min
- t/h
- t/d

US units

- oz/s
- oz/min
- oz/h
- oz/d
- lb/s
- lb/min
- lb/h
- lb/d
- STon/s
- STon/min
- STon/h
- STon/d

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- kg/h (DN > 150 (6"): t/h)
- lb/min

Additional information

Result

The selected unit applies for:

- **Target mass flow** parameter (→ [51](#))
- **Carrier mass fl.** parameter (→ [52](#))
- **Mass flow** parameter (→ [47](#))

Selection

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → [279](#)

Mass unit



Navigation

Expert → Sensor → System units → Mass unit (0574)

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the mass.

Selection

SI units

- g
- kg
- t

US units

- oz
- lb
- STon

Factory setting

Country-specific:
 ■ kg (DN > 150 (6"): t)
 ■ lb

Additional information*Selection*

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → [279](#)

Volume flow unit**Navigation**

 Expert → Sensor → System units → Volume flow unit (0553)

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the volume flow.

Selection*SI units*

- cm³/s
- cm³/min
- cm³/h
- cm³/d
- dm³/s
- dm³/min
- dm³/h
- dm³/d
- m³/s
- m³/min
- m³/h
- m³/d
- ml/s
- ml/min
- ml/h
- ml/d
- l/s
- l/min
- l/h
- l/d
- hl/s
- hl/min
- hl/h
- hl/d
- Ml/s
- Ml/min
- Ml/h
- Ml/d

US units

- af/s
- af/min
- af/h
- af/d
- ft³/s
- ft³/min
- ft³/h
- ft³/d
- fl oz/s (us)
- fl oz/min (us)
- fl oz/h (us)
- fl oz/d (us)
- gal/s (us)
- gal/min (us)
- gal/h (us)
- gal/d (us)
- kgal/s (us)
- kgal/min (us)
- kgal/h (us)
- kgal/d (us)
- Mgal/s (us)
- Mgal/min (us)
- Mgal/h (us)
- Mgal/d (us)
- bbl/s (us;oil)
- bbl/min (us;oil)
- bbl/h (us;oil)
- bbl/d (us;oil)
- bbl/s (us;tank)
- bbl/min (us;tank)
- bbl/h (us;tank)
- bbl/d (us;tank)

Imperial units

- gal/s (imp)
- gal/min (imp)
- gal/h (imp)
- gal/d (imp)
- Mgal/s (imp)
- Mgal/min (imp)
- Mgal/h (imp)
- Mgal/d (imp)
- bbl/s (imp;oil)
- bbl/min (imp;oil)
- bbl/h (imp;oil)
- bbl/d (imp;oil)

or

- US units*
- bbl/s (us;liq.) *
 - bbl/min (us;liq.) *
 - bbl/h (us;liq.) *
 - bbl/d (us;liq.) *
 - bbl/s (us;beer) *
 - bbl/min (us;beer) *
 - bbl/h (us;beer) *
 - bbl/d (us;beer) *

- Imperial units*
- bbl/s (imp;beer) *
 - bbl/min (imp;beer) *
 - bbl/h (imp;beer) *
 - bbl/d (imp;beer)

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- l/h (DN > 150 (6"): m³/h)
- gal/min (us)

Additional information

Result

The selected unit applies for:

Volume flow parameter (→  47)

Selection

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: →  279

Volume unit



Navigation

 Expert → Sensor → System units → Volume unit (0563)

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the volume.

Selection

SI units

- cm³
- dm³
- m³
- ml
- l
- hl
- Ml Mega

US units

- af
- ft³
- fl oz (us)
- gal (us)
- kgal (us)
- Mgal (us)
- bbl (us;oil)
- bbl (us;tank)

Imperial units

- gal (imp)
- Mgal (imp)
- bbl (imp;oil)

or

US units

- bbl (us;liq.) *
- bbl (us;beer) *

Imperial units

- bbl (imp;beer) *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- l (DN > 150 (6"): m³)
- gal (us)

Additional information*Selection*

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → [279](#)

Cor.volflow unit**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Cor.volflow unit (0558)

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the corrected volume flow.

Selection*SI units*

- NI/s
- NI/min
- NI/h
- NI/d
- Nm³/s
- Nm³/min
- Nm³/h
- Nm³/d
- Sm³/s
- Sm³/min
- Sm³/h
- Sm³/d

US units

- Sft³/s
- Sft³/min
- Sft³/h
- Sft³/d
- Sgal/s (us)
- Sgal/min (us)
- Sgal/h (us)
- Sgal/d (us)
- Sbbl/s (us;liq.)
- Sbbl/min (us;liq.)
- Sbbl/h (us;liq.)
- Sbbl/d (us;liq.)

Imperial units

- Sgal/s (imp)
- Sgal/min (imp)
- Sgal/h (imp)
- Sgal/d (imp)

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- NI/h (DN > 150 (6"): Nm³/h)
- Sft³/min

Additional information*Result*

The selected unit applies for:

Correct.vol.flow parameter (→ [48](#))

Selection

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → [279](#)

Corr. vol. unit**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Corr. vol. unit (0575)

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the corrected volume.

Selection*SI units*

- NI
- Nm³
- Sm³

US units

- Sft³
- Sgal (us)
- Sbbl (us;liq.)

Imperial units

- Sgal (imp)

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- NI (DN > 150 (6"): Nm³)
- Sft³

Additional information*Selection*

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 279

**Density unit****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Density unit (0555)

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the density.

Selection*SI units*

- g/cm³
- g/m³
- g/ml
- kg/l
- kg/dm³
- kg/m³
- SD4°C
- SD15°C
- SD20°C
- SG4°C
- SG15°C
- SG20°C

US units

- lb/ft³
- lb/gal (us)
- lb/bbl (us;oil)
- lb/bbl (us;tank)

Imperial units

- lb/gal (imp)
- lb/bbl (imp;oil)

or

US units

SG60°F *

Other units

°API *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

or

US units

- lb/bbl (us;liq.) *
- lb/bbl (us;beer) *

Imperial units

lb/bbl (imp;beer) *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- kg/l
- lb/ft³

Additional information*Result*

The selected unit applies for:

- **Density setpt 1** parameter
- **Density setpt 2** parameter
- **Density** parameter (→ [48](#))

Selection

- SD = specific density

The specific density is the ratio of the medium density to the water density at a water temperature of +4 °C (+39 °F), +15 °C (+59 °F), +20 °C (+68 °F).

- SG = specific gravity

The specific gravity is the ratio of the medium density to the water density at a water temperature of +4 °C (+39 °F), +15 °C (+59 °F), +20 °C (+68 °F).

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → [279](#)

Ref. dens. unit**Navigation**

  Expert → Sensor → System units → Ref. dens. unit (0556)

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the reference density.

Selection*SI units*

- kg/Nm³
- kg/Nl
- g/Scm³
- kg/Sm³
- RD15°C
- RD20°C

US units

- lb/Sft³
- RD60°F

Other units

°APIbase

Factory setting

Country-dependent

- kg/Nl
- lb/Sft³

Additional information*Result*

The selected unit applies for:

- **Ext. ref.density** parameter (→ [82](#))
- **Fix ref.density** parameter (→ [82](#))
- **Ref.density** parameter (→ [48](#))

Selection

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → [279](#)

Temperature unit**Navigation**

  Expert → Sensor → System units → Temperature unit (0557)

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the temperature.

Selection	<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ °C ■ K 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ °F ■ °R
Factory setting	Country-specific:	

Factory setting	Country-specific:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ °C ■ °F

Additional information

Result

The selected unit applies for:

- **Maximum value** parameter (→ 244)
- **Minimum value** parameter (→ 244)
- **Maximum value** parameter (→ 245)
- **Minimum value** parameter (→ 245)
- **Maximum value** parameter (→ 246)
- **Minimum value** parameter (→ 246)
- **External temp.** parameter (→ 81)
- **Ref. temperature** parameter (6222)
- **Temperature** parameter (→ 49)
- **Ref. temperature** parameter (→ 83)

Selection

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 279

Pressure unit



Navigation

 Expert → Sensor → System units → Pressure unit (0564)

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the pipe pressure.

Selection	<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Pa a ■ kPa a ■ MPa a ■ bar ■ Pa g ■ kPa g ■ MPa g ■ bar g 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ psi a ■ psi g
Factory setting	Country-specific:	

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- bar a
- psi a

Additional information*Result*

The unit is taken from:

- **Pressure value** parameter (→ 79)
- **External press.** parameter (→ 80)
- **Pressure value** parameter (→ 49)

Selection

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 279

Date/time format**Navigation**

 Expert → Sensor → System units → Date/time format (2812)

Description

Use this function to select the desired time format for calibration history.

Selection

- dd.mm.yy hh:mm
- dd.mm.yy am/pm
- mm/dd/yy hh:mm
- mm/dd/yy am/pm

Factory setting

dd.mm.yy hh:mm

Additional information*Selection*

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 279

3.2.3 "Process param." submenu

Navigation

 Expert → Sensor → Process param.

► Process param.	
Flow damping (1802)	→ 69
Density damping (1803)	→ 69
Temp. damping (1822)	→ 70
Flow override (1839)	→ 70
► Low flow cut off	→ 71
► Partial pipe det	→ 74

Flow damping**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Flow damping (1802)

Description

Use this function to enter a time constant for flow damping (PT1 element). Reduction of the variability of the flow measured value (in relation to interference). For this purpose, the depth of the flow filter is adjusted: when the filter setting increases, the reaction time of the device also increases.

User entry 0 to 100.0 s

Factory setting 0 s

Additional information*Description*

The damping is performed by a PT1 element²⁾.

User entry

- Value = 0: no damping
- Value > 0: damping is increased

Damping is switched off if 0 is entered (factory setting).

Result

The damping affects the following variables of the device:

- Outputs
- Low flow cut off → 71
- Totalizers → 211

Density damping**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Density damping (1803)

Description

Use this function to enter a time constant for the damping (PT1 element) of the density measured value.

User entry 0 to 999.9 s

Factory setting 0 s

2) Proportional behavior with first-order lag

Additional information*Description*

The damping is performed by a PT1 element³⁾.

User entry

- Value = 0: no damping
- Value > 0: damping is increased



Damping is switched off if **0** is entered (factory setting).

Temp. damping**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Temp. damping (1822)

Description

Use this function to enter a time constant for the damping (PT1 element) of the temperature measured value.

User entry

0 to 999.9 s

Factory setting

0 s

Additional information*Description*

The damping is performed by a PT1 element⁴⁾.

User entry

- Value = 0: no damping
- Value > 0: damping is increased



Damping is switched off if **0** is entered (factory setting).

Flow override**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Flow override (1839)

Description

Use this function to select whether to interrupt the evaluation of measured values. This is useful for the cleaning processes of a pipeline, for example.

Selection

- Off
- On

Factory setting

Off

3) Proportional behavior with first-order lag

4) Proportional behavior with first-order lag

Additional information*Description***Flow override is active**

- The diagnostic message diagnostic message **△C453 Flow override** is displayed.
- Output values
 - Temperature: continues to be output
 - Totalizers 1-3: stop being totalized

i The **Flow override** option can also be activated in the **Status input** submenu: **Assign stat.inp.** parameter (→ [99](#)).

"Low flow cut off" submenu*Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off

▶ Low flow cut off	
Assign variable (1837)	→ 71
On value (1805)	→ 71
Off value (1804)	→ 72
Pres. shock sup. (1806)	→ 72

Assign variable**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → Assign variable (1837)

Description

Use this function to select the process variable for low flow cutoff detection.

Selection

- Off
- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow *

Factory setting

Mass flow

On value**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → On value (1805)

Prerequisite

A process variable is selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→ [71](#)).

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Description Use this function to enter a switch-on value for low flow cut off. Low flow cut off is activated if the value entered is not equal to 0 → 72.

User entry Positive floating-point number

Factory setting Depends on country and nominal diameter → 274

Additional information Dependency

i The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→ 71).

Off value



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → Off value (1804)

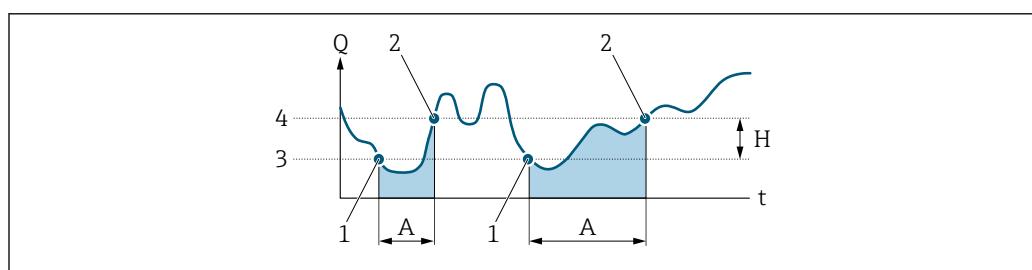
Prerequisite A process variable is selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→ 71).

Description Use this function to enter a switch-off value for low flow cut off. The off value is entered as a positive hysteresis from the on value → 71.

User entry 0 to 100.0 %

Factory setting 50 %

Additional information Example



A0012887

- Q Flow
- t Time
- H Hysteresis
- A Low flow cut off active
- 1 Low flow cut off is activated
- 2 Low flow cut off is deactivated
- 3 On value entered
- 4 Off value entered

Pres. shock sup.



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → Pres. shock sup. (1806)

Prerequisite A process variable is selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→ 71).

Description Use this function to enter the time interval for signal suppression (= active pressure shock suppression).

User entry 0 to 100 s

Factory setting 0 s

Additional information *Description*

Pressure shock suppression is enabled

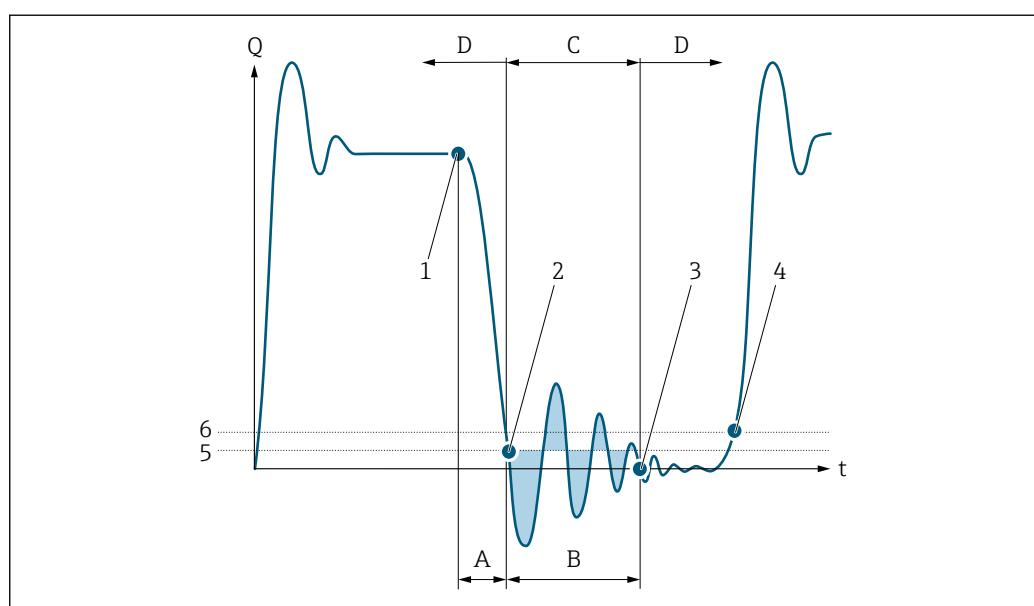
- Prerequisite:
 - Flow rate < on-value of low flow cut off
 - or
 - Changing the flow direction
- Output values
 - Flow displayed: 0
 - Totalizer: the totalizers are pegged at the last correct value

Pressure shock suppression is disabled

- Prerequisite: the time interval set in this function has elapsed.
- If the flow also exceeds the switch-off value for low flow cut off, the device starts processing the current flow value again and displays it.

Example

When closing a valve, momentarily strong fluid movements may occur in the pipeline, which are registered by the measuring system. These totalized flow values lead to a false totalizer status, particularly during batching processes.



A0012888

<i>Q</i>	Flow
<i>t</i>	Time
<i>A</i>	Drip
<i>B</i>	Pressure shock
<i>C</i>	Pressure shock suppression active as specified by the time entered
<i>D</i>	Pressure shock suppression inactive
1	Valve closes
2	Flow falls below the on-value of the low flow cut off: pressure shock suppression is activated
3	The time entered has elapsed: pressure shock suppression is deactivated
4	The actual flow value is now displayed and output
5	On-value for low flow cut off
6	Off-value for low flow cut off

"Partial pipe det" submenu**Navigation**
 Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Partial pipe det

 Partial pipe det	
Assign variable (1860)	→  74
Low value (1861)	→  74
High value (1858)	→  75
Response time (1859)	→  75
Max. damping (6040)	→  76

Assign variable**Navigation**
 Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Partial pipe det → Assign variable (1860)
Description

Use this function to select a process variable to detect empty or partially filled measuring tubes.

For gas measurement: Deactivate monitoring due to low gas density.

Selection

- Off
- Density
- Ref.density

Factory setting

Off

Low value**Navigation**
 Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Partial pipe det → Low value (1861)
Prerequisite

A process variable is selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→  74).

Description

Use this function to enter a lower limit value to enable detection of empty or partially filled measuring tubes. If the measured density falls below this value, monitoring is enabled.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

200

Additional information*User entry*

The lower limit value must be less than the upper limit value defined in the **High value** parameter (→ 75).

 The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→ 74).

Limit value

 If the displayed value is outside the limit value, the measuring device displays the diagnostic message **△S862 Partly filled**.

High value**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Partial pipe det → High value (1858)

Prerequisite

A process variable is selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→ 74).

Description

Use this function to enter an upper limit value to enable detection of empty or partially filled measuring tubes. If the measured density exceeds this value, detection is enabled.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

6 000

Additional information*User entry*

The upper limit value must be greater than the lower limit value defined in the **Low value** parameter (→ 74).

 The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→ 74).

Limit value

 If the displayed value is outside the limit value, the measuring device displays the diagnostic message **△S862 Partly filled**.

Response time**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Partial pipe det → Response time (1859)

Prerequisite

A process variable is selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→ 74).

Description

Use this function to enter the minimum length of time (debouncing time) the signal must be present for the diagnostic message **△S862 Partly filled** to be triggered if the measuring pipe is empty or partially full.

User entry

0 to 100 s

Factory setting

1 s

Max. damping

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Partial pipe det → Max. damping (6040)

Description Use this function to enter a damping value to enable detection of empty or partially filled measuring tubes.

User entry Positive floating-point number

Factory setting 0

Additional information*Description*

If oscillation damping exceeds the specified value, the measuring device presumes that the pipe is partially filled and the flow signal is set to **0**. The measuring device displays the diagnostic message **△S862 Partly filled**. In the case of non-homogeneous media or air pockets, the damping of the measuring tubes increases.

User entry

- Damping is disabled if **0** is entered (factory setting).
- Damping is enabled if the value entered is greater than **0**.
- The value entered depends on application-specific influence variables, such as the medium, nominal diameter, sensor etc.

Example

- If the pipe is filled normally the value of the oscillation damping is 500.
- If the pipe is partially filled the value of the oscillation damping is > 5000.
- A practical damping value would then be 2000: enter 2000 as the value.

3.2.4 "Measurement mode" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode

► Measurement mode

Select medium (6062)	→ 77
Select gas type (6074)	→ 77
Sound velocity (6147)	→ 78
Temp. coeff. SV (6181)	→ 78

Select medium

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Select medium (6062)

Description Use this function to select the type of medium.

Selection

- Liquid
- Gas

Factory setting Liquid

Select gas type

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Select gas type (6074)

Prerequisite The **Gas** option is selected in the **Select medium** parameter (→ 77).

Description Use this function to select the type of gas for the measuring application.

Selection

- Air
- Ammonia NH₃
- Argon Ar
- Sulf. hex.fl.SF₆
- Oxygen O₂
- Ozone O₃
- Nitrog. ox. NOx
- Nitrogen N₂
- Nitrous ox. N₂O
- Methane CH₄
- Hydrogen H₂
- Helium He
- Hydrog.chlor.HCl
- Hydrog.sulf. H₂S
- Ethylene C₂H₄
- Carbon diox. CO₂
- Carbon monox. CO
- Chlorine Cl₂
- Butane C₄H₁₀
- Propane C₃H₈
- Propylene C₃H₆
- Ethane C₂H₆
- Others

Factory setting Methane CH₄

Additional information *Description*

The gas type needs to be selected so that it is possible to comply with accuracy specifications in gas applications.

Sound velocity

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Sound velocity (6147)

Prerequisite In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 77), the **Others** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the sound velocity of the gas at 0 °C (+32 °F).

User entry 1 to 99 999.9999 m/s

Factory setting 415.0 m/s

Temp. coeff. SV

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Temp. coeff. SV (6181)

Prerequisite The **Others** option is selected in the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 77).

Description Use this function to enter a temperature coefficient for the sound velocity of the gas.

User entry Positive floating-point number

Factory setting 0 (m/s)/K

3.2.5 "External comp." submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → External comp.

External comp.	
Pressure compen. (6130)	→ 79
Pressure value (6059)	→ 79
External press. (6209)	→ 80
Temp.corr.source (6184)	→ 80
External temp. (6080)	→ 81

Pressure compen.

Navigation Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Pressure compen. (6130)

Description Use this function to select the type of pressure compensation.

- Selection**
- Off
 - Fixed value
 - External value
 - Current input 1 *

Factory setting Off

Additional information *Selection*

- Fixed value
A fixed pressure value is used for compensation: **Pressure value** parameter (→ 79)
- External value
The pressure value read in via PROFIBUS PA is used for compensation.
- Current input 1
The pressure value read in via the current input is used for compensation.

For more information, see the "Cyclic data transmission" section of the Operating Instructions

Pressure value

Navigation Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Pressure value (6059)

Prerequisite The **Fixed value** option or the **Current input 1...n** option is selected in the **Pressure compen.** parameter (→ 79).

Description Use this function to enter a value for the process pressure that is used for pressure correction.

User entry Positive floating-point number

Factory setting 0 bar

Additional information *User entry*

The unit is taken from the **Pressure unit** parameter (→ 67)

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

External press.

Navigation   Expert → Sensor → External comp. → External press. (6209)

Prerequisite The **Fixed value** option or the **Current input 1...n** option is selected in the **Pressure compen.** parameter (→  79).

Description Use this function to enter an external pressure value.

User interface Positive floating-point number

Factory setting 0 bar

Additional information *User entry*

 The unit is taken from the **Pressure unit** parameter (→  67)

Temp.corr.source 

Navigation   Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Temp.corr.source (6184)

Description Use this function to select the temperature mode.

Selection

- Internal value
- External value
- Current input 1 *

Factory setting Internal value

Additional information *Description*

Use this function to select the type of temperature compensation.

Selection

All the options available for selection are used for measured value compensation.

- Internal value
The temperature value measured internally (temperature sensor of the measuring sensor) is used for compensation.
- External value
The temperature value read in via PROFIBUS PA is used for compensation.
- **Current input 1** option
Visibility depends on order options or device settings
The temperature value read in via the current input is used for compensation.

 For more information, see the "Cyclic data transmission" section of the Operating Instructions

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

External temp.

Navigation Expert → Sensor → External comp. → External temp. (6080)

Prerequisite The **External value** option or the **Current input 1...n** option is selected in the **Temperature mode** parameter (→ 80).

Description Use this function to enter the external temperature.

User interface -273.15 to 99 999 °C

Factory setting Country-specific:

- 0 °C
- +32 °F

Additional information *Description*
 The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 66)

3.2.6 "Calculated value" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Calculated value

► Calculated value

► Corr. vol.flow.

→ 81

"Corr. vol.flow." submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Calculated value → Corr. vol.flow.

► Corr. vol.flow.

Corr. vol.flow. (1812) → 82

Ext. ref.density (6198) → 82

Fix ref.density (1814) → 82

Ref. temperature (1816) → 83

Linear exp coeff (1817) → 83

Square exp coeff (1818) → 84

Corr. vol.flow.**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Calculated value → Corr. vol.flow. → Corr. vol.flow. (1812)

Description

Use this function to select the reference density for calculating the corrected volume flow.

Selection

- Fix ref.density
- Calc ref density
- Ext. ref.density *
- Current input 1 *

Factory setting

Calc ref density

Additional information*Selection*

The **Ref. dens API 53** option is suitable only for applications involving LPG⁵⁾, where the flow rate is measured on the basis of the corrected volume flow.

Selecting this option means that the reference density is used, taking into account the values in table 53 E of API MPMS section 11.2. Temperature measurement (measured internally or read into the device from an external source → 78 → 78) and density measurement take place during operation while the medium is flowing. The mass flow is divided by the reference density to give the corrected volume flow and is issued as an output signal.

Ext. ref.density**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Calculated value → Corr. vol.flow. → Ext. ref.density (6198)

Description

Displays the reference density which is read in externally, e.g. via the current input.

User interface

Floating point number with sign

Additional information*Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Ref. dens. unit** parameter (→ 66)

Fix ref.density**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Calculated value → Corr. vol.flow. → Fix ref.density (1814)

Prerequisite

The **Fix ref.density** option is selected in the **Corr. vol.flow.** parameter (→ 82) parameter.

Description

Use this function to enter a fixed value for the reference density.

User entry

Positive floating-point number

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

5) liquefied petroleum gas

Factory setting 1 kg/Nl

Additional information *Dependency*



The unit is taken from the **Ref. dens. unit** parameter (→ 66)

Ref. temperature



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Calculated value → Corr. vol.flow. → Ref. temperature (1816)

Prerequisite The **Calc ref density** option is selected in the **Corr. vol.flow.** parameter (→ 82) parameter.

Description Use this function to enter a reference temperature for calculating the reference density.

User entry -273.15 to 99 999 °C

Factory setting Country-specific:

- +20 °C
- +68 °F

Additional information *Dependency*



The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 66)

Reference density calculation

$$\rho_n = \rho \cdot (1 + \alpha \cdot \Delta t + \beta \cdot \Delta t^2)$$

A0023403

- ρ_N : reference density
- ρ : fluid density currently measured
- t : fluid temperature currently measured
- t_N : reference temperature at which the reference density is calculated (e.g. 20 °C)
- Δt : $t - t_N$
- α : linear expansion coefficient of the fluid, unit = [1/K]; K = Kelvin
- β : square expansion coefficient of the fluid, unit = [1/K²]

Linear exp coeff



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Calculated value → Corr. vol.flow. → Linear exp coeff (1817)

Prerequisite The **Calc ref density** option is selected in the **Corr. vol.flow.** parameter (→ 82) parameter.

Description Use this function to enter a linear, fluid-specific expansion coefficient for calculating the reference density.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0.0 1/K

Square exp coeff



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Calculated value → Corr. vol.flow. → Square exp coeff (1818)

Prerequisite The **Calc ref density** option is selected in the **Corr. vol.flow.** parameter (→ [82](#)) parameter.

Description For fluid with a non-linear expansion pattern: use this function to enter a quadratic, fluid-specific expansion coefficient for calculating the reference density.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0.0 1/K²

3.2.7 "Sensor adjustment" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm.

► Sensor adjustm.	
Install. direct. (1809)	→ 84
Inst. angle roll (6282)	→ 85
Inst.angle pitch (6236)	→ 85
► Zero point adj.	→ 86
► Variable adjust	→ 87

Install. direct.



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Install. direct. (1809)

Description Use this function to change the sign of the medium flow direction.

Selection

- In arrow direct.
- Against arrow

Factory setting In arrow direct.

Additional information*Description*

Before changing the sign: ascertain the actual direction of fluid flow with reference to the direction indicated by the arrow on the sensor nameplate.

Inst. angle roll**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Inst. angle roll (6282)

Prerequisite

Available only with Promass Q.

Description

Use this function to enter the roll installation angle in degrees.

User entry

-180 to 180 °

Factory setting

0 °

Additional information**FIGURE: ROLL ANGLE****Roll angle**

- The roll angle is the angle β from the vertical **V** to align the central axis **Z** of the transmitter.
- The roll angle can be between -180 to +180 °.

Inst.angle pitch**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Inst.angle pitch (6236)

Prerequisite

Available only with Promass Q.

Description

Use this function to enter the installation angle pitch in degrees.

User entry

-180 to 180 °

Factory setting

0 °

Additional information**FIGURE: PITCH ANGLE****Pitch angle**

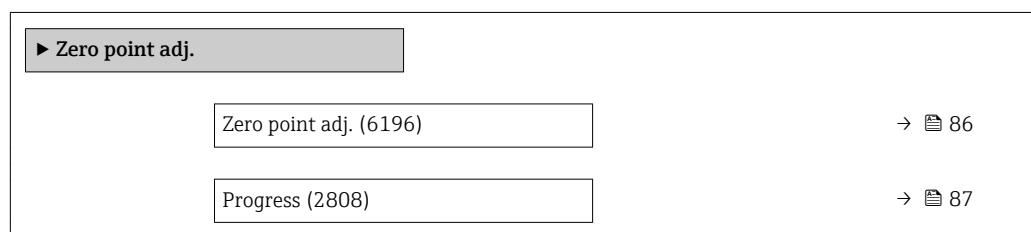
- The pitch angle is the angle α from the horizontal **H** to align the central axis **Z** of the measuring device.
- The pitch angle can be between -90 to +90 °.

"Zero point adj." submenu

- It is generally not necessary to perform zero point adjustment.
- However, this function may be needed in some applications with low flow and strict accuracy requirements.
- A zero point adjustment cannot increase repeatability.
- The following conditions should be met to perform a zero point adjustment successfully without the adjustment finishing in an error:
 - The real flow must be **0**.
 - The pressure must be at least 15 psi g.
- The adjustment takes a maximum of 60 s. The more stable the conditions, the faster the adjustment is completed.
- This function can also be used to check the health of the measuring device.
A healthy measuring device has a maximum zero point deviation of ± 100 compared to the factory setting of the measuring device (calibration report).

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Zero point adj.

**Zero point adj.****Navigation**

- Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Zero point adj. → Zero point adj. (6196)
- Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Zero point adj. → Zero point adj. (6196)

Description

Use this function to select the start of the zero point adjustment.



Observe conditions → 86.

Selection

- Cancel
- Busy *
- Zero adjust fail *
- Start *

Factory setting

Cancel

Additional information**Description**

- Cancel
If zero point adjustment has failed, select this option to cancel zero point adjustment.
- Busy
Is displayed during zero point adjustment.
- Zero adjust fail
Is displayed if zero point adjustment has failed.
- Start
Select this option to start zero point adjustment.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Progress

Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Zero point adj. → Progress (2808)
Description	The progress of the process is indicated.
User interface	0 to 100 %

"Variable adjust" submenu

Navigation   Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust

 Variable adjust	
Mass flow offset (1831)	→  87
Mass flow factor (1832)	→  88
Vol. flow offset (1841)	→  88
Vol. flow factor (1846)	→  88
Density offset (1848)	→  89
Density factor (1849)	→  89
Corr. vol offset (1866)	→  89
Corr. vol factor (1867)	→  90
Ref.dens. offset (1868)	→  90
Ref.dens. factor (1869)	→  90
Temp. offset (1870)	→  91
Temp. factor (1871)	→  91

Mass flow offset

Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Mass flow offset (1831)
Description	Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the mass flow trim. The mass flow unit on which the shift is based is kg/s.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0 kg/s

Additional information *Description*

 Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Mass flow factor



Navigation   Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Mass flow factor (1832)

Description Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the mass flow. This multiplication factor is applied over the mass flow range.

User entry Positive floating-point number

Factory setting 1

Additional information *Description*

 Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Vol. flow offset



Navigation   Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Vol. flow offset (1841)

Description Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the volume flow trim. The volume flow unit on which the shift is based is m³/s.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0 m³/s

Additional information *Description*

 Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Vol. flow factor



Navigation   Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Vol. flow factor (1846)

Description Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the volume flow. This multiplication factor is applied over the volume flow range.

User entry Positive floating-point number

Factory setting 1

Additional information *Description*



Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Density offset



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Density offset (1848)

Description Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the density trim. The density unit on which the shift is based is kg/m³.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0 kg/m³

Additional information *Description*



Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Density factor



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Density factor (1849)

Description Use this function to enter a quantity factor for the density. This multiplication factor is applied over the density range.

User entry Positive floating-point number

Factory setting 1

Additional information *Description*



Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Corr. vol offset



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Corr. vol offset (1866)

Description Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the corrected volume flow trim. The corrected volume flow unit on which the shift is based is 1 Nm³/s.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0 Nm³/s

Additional information*Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Corr. vol factor**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Corr. vol factor (1867)

Description

Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the corrected volume flow. This multiplication factor is applied over the corrected volume flow range.

User entry

Positive floating-point number

Factory setting

1

Additional information*Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Ref.dens. offset**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Ref.dens. offset (1868)

Description

Use this parameter to enter the zero point shift for the reference density trim. The reference density unit on which the shift is based is 1 kg/Nm³.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

0 kg/Nm³

Additional information*Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Ref.dens. factor**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Ref.dens. factor (1869)

Description

Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the reference density. This multiplication factor is applied over the reference density range.

User entry

Positive floating-point number

Factory setting

1

Additional information*Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Temp. offset**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Temp. offset (1870)

Description

Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the temperature trim. The temperature unit on which the shift is based is K.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

0 K

Additional information*Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Temp. factor**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Temp. factor (1871)

Description

Use this function to enter a quantity factor for the temperature. In each case, this factor refers to the temperature in K.

User entry

Positive floating-point number

Factory setting

1

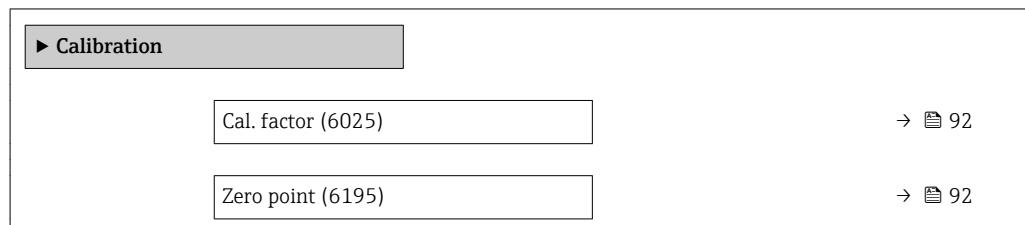
Additional information*Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

3.2.8 "Calibration" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Calibration



Nominal diameter (2807)	→ 92
C0 to 5 (6022)	→ 93

Cal. factor

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Calibration → Cal. factor (6025)

Description Displays the current calibration factor for the sensor.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Depends on nominal diameter and calibration.

Zero point



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Calibration → Zero point (6195)

Description Use this function to enter the zero point correction value for the sensor.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Depends on nominal diameter and calibration.

Nominal diameter

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Calibration → Nominal diameter (2807)

Description Displays the nominal diameter of the sensor.

User interface DNxx / x"

Factory setting Depends on the size of the sensor

Additional information *Description*

The value is also specified on the sensor nameplate.

C0 to 5

Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Calibration → C0 to 5 (6022)
Description	Displays the current density coefficients C0 to 5 of the sensor.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0

3.3 "I/O configuration" submenu

Navigation   Expert → I/O config.

► I/O config.											
<table border="0"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">I/O 1 to n terminals (3902–1 to n)</td> <td style="vertical-align: bottom; padding-right: 20px;">→  93</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">I/O 1 to n info (3906–1 to n)</td> <td style="vertical-align: bottom; padding-right: 20px;">→  93</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">I/O 1 to n type (3901–1 to n)</td> <td style="vertical-align: bottom; padding-right: 20px;">→  94</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">Apply I/O config (3907)</td> <td style="vertical-align: bottom; padding-right: 20px;">→  94</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">Alteration code (2762)</td> <td style="vertical-align: bottom; padding-right: 20px;">→  95</td> </tr> </table>		I/O 1 to n terminals (3902–1 to n)	→  93	I/O 1 to n info (3906–1 to n)	→  93	I/O 1 to n type (3901–1 to n)	→  94	Apply I/O config (3907)	→  94	Alteration code (2762)	→  95
I/O 1 to n terminals (3902–1 to n)	→  93										
I/O 1 to n info (3906–1 to n)	→  93										
I/O 1 to n type (3901–1 to n)	→  94										
Apply I/O config (3907)	→  94										
Alteration code (2762)	→  95										

I/O 1 to n terminals

Navigation	Expert → I/O config. → I/O 1 to n terminals (3902–1 to n)
Description	Displays the terminal numbers used by the I/O module.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Not used ■ 26-27 (I/O 1) ■ 24-25 (I/O 2)

I/O 1 to n info

Navigation	Expert → I/O config. → I/O 1 to n info (3906–1 to n)
Description	Displays information about the plugged in I/O module.

User interface

- Not plugged
- Invalid
- Not configurable
- Configurable
- Profibus PA

Additional information

"Not plugged" option

The I/O module is not plugged in.

"Invalid" option

The I/O module is not plugged correctly.

"Not configurable" option

The I/O module is not configurable.

"Configurable" option

The I/O module is configurable.

"Profibus PA" option

The I/O module is configured for PROFIBUS PA.

I/O 1 to n type**Navigation**

Expert → I/O config. → I/O 1 to n type (3901-1 to n)

Prerequisite

For the following order code:

"Output; input 2", option D "Configurable I/O initial setting off"

Description

Use this function to select the I/O module type for the configuration of the I/O module.

Selection

- Off
- Curr.output *
- Current input *
- Status input *
- PFS output

Factory setting

Off

Apply I/O config**Navigation**

Expert → I/O config. → Apply I/O config (3907)

Description

Use this function to activate the newly configured I/O module type.

Selection

- No
- Yes

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Factory setting No

Alteration code



Navigation Expert → I/O config. → Alteration code (2762)

Description Use this function to enter the ordered activation code to activate the I/O configuration change.

User entry Positive integer

Factory setting 0

Additional information *Description*

The I/O configuration is changed in the **I/O type** parameter (→ 94).

3.4 "Input" submenu

Navigation Expert → Input

► Input

► Current input 1 to n

→ 95

► Status input 1 to n

→ 98

3.4.1 "Current input 1 to n" submenu

Navigation Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n

► Current input 1 to n

Terminal no. (1611–1 to n)

→ 96

Signal mode (1610–1 to n)

→ 96

Current span (1605–1 to n)

→ 96

0/4 mA value (1606–1 to n)

→ 97

20 mA value (1607–1 to n)

→ 97

Failure mode (1601-1 to n)	→ 98
Failure value (1602-1 to n)	→ 98

Terminal no.

Navigation Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → Terminal no. (1611-1 to n)

Description Displays the terminal numbers used by the current input module.

User interface

- Not used
- 24-25 (I/O 2)

Additional information "Not used" option
The current input module does not use any terminal numbers.

Signal mode



Navigation Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → Signal mode (1610-1 to n)

Prerequisite The measuring device is **not** approved for use in the hazardous area with type of protection Ex-i.

Description Use this function to select the signal mode for the current input.

Selection

- Passive
- Active *

Factory setting Active

Current span



Navigation Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → Current span (1605-1 to n)

Description Use this function to select the current range for the process value output and the upper and lower level for signal on alarm.

Selection

- 4...20 mA
- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US
- 0...20 mA

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Factory setting	Country-specific: ■ 4...20 mA NAMUR ■ 4...20 mA US
------------------------	--

Additional information	<i>Examples</i>
	 Sample values for the current range: Current span parameter (→ 103)

0/4 mA value



Navigation  Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → 0/4 mA value (1606–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter a value for the 4 mA current.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

Additional information *Current input behavior*

The current input behaves differently depending on the settings configured in the following parameters:

- Current span (→ 96)
- Failure mode (→ 98)

Configuration examples

 Pay attention to the configuration examples for **4 mA value** parameter (→ 105).

20 mA value



Navigation  Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → 20 mA value (1607–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter a value for the 20 mA current.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Depends on country and nominal diameter

Additional information *Configuration examples*

 Pay attention to the configuration examples for **4 mA value** parameter (→ 105).

Failure mode**Navigation**

Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → Failure mode (1601–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to select the input behavior when measuring a current outside the configured **Current span** parameter (→ [96](#)).

Selection

- Alarm
- Last valid value
- Defined value

Factory setting

Alarm

Additional information

Options

- Alarm
An error message is set.
- Last valid value
The last valid measured value is used.
- Defined value
A user-defined measured value is used (**Failure value** parameter (→ [98](#))).

Failure value**Navigation**

Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → Failure value (1602–1 to n)

Prerequisite

In the **Failure mode** parameter (→ [98](#)), the **Defined value** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the value that the device uses if it does not receive an input signal from the external device, or if the input signal is invalid.

User entry

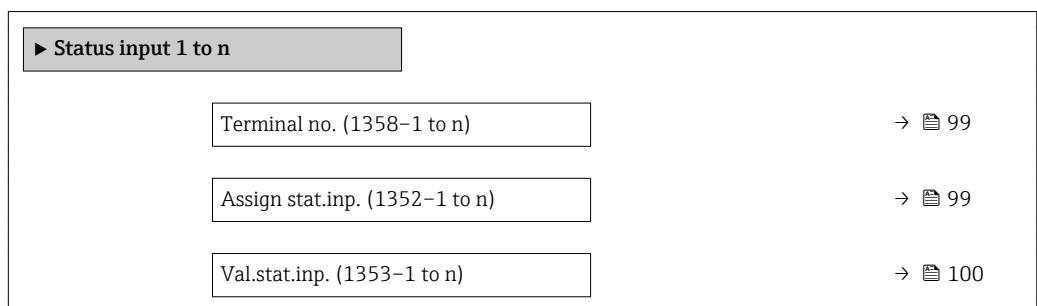
Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

0

3.4.2 "Status input 1 to n" submenu**Navigation**

Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n



Active level (1351-1 to n)	→ 100
Response time (1354-1 to n)	→ 100

Terminal no.

Navigation Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n → Terminal no. (1358-1 to n)

Description Displays the terminal numbers used by the status input module.

User interface

- Not used
- 24-25 (I/O 2)

Additional information "Not used" option
The status input module does not use any terminal numbers.

Assign stat.inp.

Navigation Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n → Assign stat.inp. (1352-1 to n)

Description Use this function to select the function for the status input.

Selection

- Off
- Reset totaliz. 1
- Reset totaliz. 2
- Reset totaliz. 3
- Reset all tot.
- Flow override

Factory setting Off

Additional information Selection

- Off
The status input is switched off.
- Reset totaliz. 1...3
The individual totalizers are reset.
- Reset all tot.
All totalizers are reset.
- Flow override
The Flow override (→ 70) is activated.



Note on the Flow override (→ 70):

- The Flow override (→ 70) is enabled as long as the level is at the status input (continuous signal).
- All other assignments react to a change in level (pulse) at the status input.

Val.stat.inp.

Navigation   Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n → Val.stat.inp. (1353-1 to n)

Description Displays the current input signal level.

User interface

- High
- Low

Active level

Navigation   Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n → Active level (1351-1 to n)

Description Use this function to determine the input signal level at which the assigned function is activated.

Selection

- High
- Low

Factory setting High

Response time

Navigation   Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n → Response time (1354-1 to n)

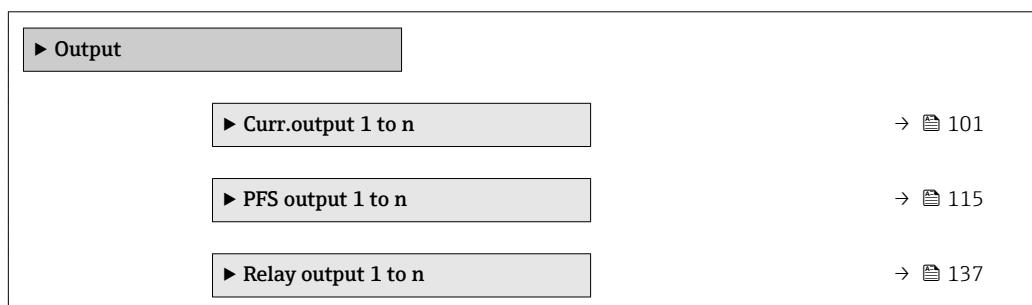
Description Use this function to enter the minimum time period for which the input signal level must be present before the selected function is activated.

User entry 5 to 200 ms

Factory setting 50 ms

3.5 "Output" submenu

Navigation   Expert → Output



3.5.1 "Current output 1 to n" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n

► Curr.output 1 to n	
Terminal no. (0379-1 to n)	→ 101
Signal mode (0377-1 to n)	→ 102
Assign curr. 1 to n (0359-1 to n)	→ 102
Current span (0353-1 to n)	→ 103
Fixed current (0365-1 to n)	→ 104
0/4 mA value (0367-1 to n)	→ 105
20 mA value (0372-1 to n)	→ 106
Measuring mode (0351-1 to n)	→ 107
Damping out. 1 to n (0363-1 to n)	→ 112
Response time (0378-1 to n)	→ 112
Failure mode (0364-1 to n)	→ 113
Failure current (0352-1 to n)	→ 114
Output curr. 1 to n (0361-1 to n)	→ 115
Measur. curr. 1 to n (0366-1 to n)	→ 115

Terminal no.

Navigation

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Terminal no. (0379-1 to n)

Description

Displays the terminal numbers used by the current output module.

User interface

- Not used
- 24-25 (I/O 2)

Additional information

"Not used" option

The current output module does not use any terminal numbers.

Signal mode**Navigation**

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Signal mode (0377–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to select the signal mode for the current output.

Selection

- Passive*
- Active*

Factory setting

Active

Assign curr. 1 to n**Navigation**

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Assign curr. 1 to n (0359–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to select a process variable for the current output.

Detailed description of the options **Oscil. frequency**, **Oscil. amplitude**, **Oscil. damping** and **Signal asymmetry**: Value 1 display parameter (→ 18)

Selection

- Off*
- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow*
- Target mass flow*
- Carrier mass fl.*
- Target vol. flow*
- Carrier vol. fl.*
- Targ.corr.vol.fl*
- Carr.corr.vol.fl*
- Density
- Ref.density*
- Ref.dens.altern.*
- GSV flow*
- GSVA*
- NSV flow*
- NSVA*
- S&W volume flow*
- Water cut*
- Oil density*
- Water density*
- Oil mass flow
- Water mass flow*
- Oil volume flow*
- Water vol. flow*
- Oil corr.vol.fl.*
- Water corr.v.fl.*
- Concentration
- Dynam. viscosity*
- Kinematic visc.
- TempCompDynVisc*
- TempCompKinVisc*

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Temperature
- Carr. pipe temp. *
- Electronic temp.
- Osc. freq. 0 *
- Osc. freq. 1 *
- Osc. ampl. 0 *
- Osc. ampl. 1 *
- Freq. fluct. 0 *
- Freq. fluct. 1 *
- Osc. damping 0 *
- Osc. damping 1 *
- Osc.damp.fluct 0 *
- Osc.damp.fluct 1 *
- Signal asymmetry *
- Exc. current 0 *
- Exc. current 1 *
- HBSI *
- Pressure

Factory setting Mass flow

Current span



Navigation Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Current span (0353-1 to n)

Description Use this function to select the current range for the process value output and the upper and lower level for signal on alarm.

Selection

- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US
- 4...20 mA
- 0...20 mA
- Fixed current

Factory setting Country-specific:

- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information**Description**

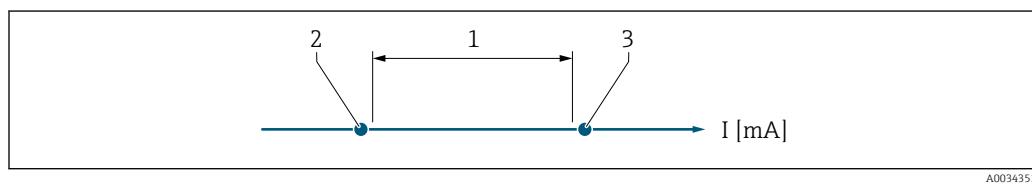
- In the event of a device alarm, the current output adopts the value specified in the **Failure mode** parameter (→ 113).
- If the measured value is outside the measuring range, the diagnostic message **△S441 Curr.output 1 to n** is displayed.
- The measuring range is specified via the **0/4 mA value** parameter (→ 105) and **20 mA value** parameter (→ 106).

"Fixed current" option

The current value is set via the **Fixed current** parameter (→ 104).

Example

Shows the relationship between the current span for the output of the process variable and the lower and upper alarm levels:



- 1 Current span for process value
2 Lower level for signal on alarm
3 Upper level for signal on alarm

Selection

Options	1	2	3
4...20 mA NAMUR	3.8 to 20.5 mA	< 3.6 mA	> 21.95 mA
4...20 mA US	3.9 to 20.8 mA US	< 3.6 mA	> 21.95 mA
4...20 mA	4 to 20.5 mA	< 3.6 mA	> 21.95 mA
0...20 mA	0 to 20.5 mA	< 0 mA	> 21.95 mA

- If the flow exceeds or falls below the upper or lower signal on alarm level, the diagnostic message **△S441 Curr.output 1 to n** is displayed.

Fixed current**Navigation**

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Fixed current (0365-1 to n)

Prerequisite

The **Fixed current** option is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 103).

Description

Use this function to enter a constant current value for the current output.

User entry

0 to 22.5 mA

Factory setting

22.5 mA

0/4 mA value**Navigation**

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → 0/4 mA value (0367–1 to n)

Prerequisite

One of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 103):

- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US
- 4...20 mA
- 0...20 mA

Description

Use this function to enter a value for the 0/4 mA current.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- 0 kg/h
- 0 lb/min

Additional information*Description*

Positive and negative values are permitted depending on the process variable assigned in the **Assign curr.** parameter (→ 102). In addition, the value can be greater than or smaller than the value assigned for the 20 mA current in the **20 mA value** parameter (→ 106).

Dependency

The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign curr.** parameter (→ 102).

Current output behavior

The current output behaves differently depending on the settings configured in the following parameters:

- Current span (→ 103)
- Failure mode (→ 113)

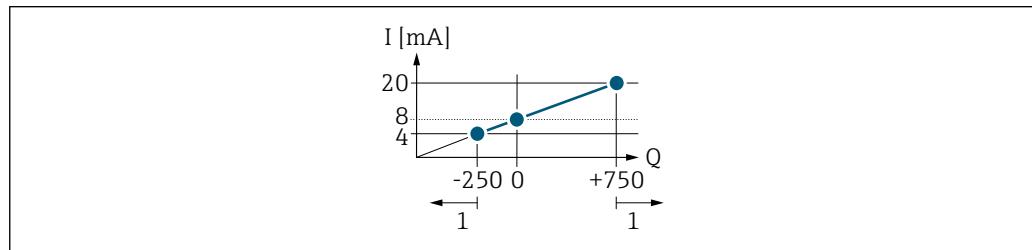
Configuration examples

Some examples of parameter settings and their effect on the current output are given in the following section.

Configuration example A

Measuring mode with **Forward flow** option

- **0/4 mA value** parameter (→ 105) = not equal to zero flow (e.g. -250 m³/h)
- **20 mA value** parameter (→ 106) = not equal to zero flow (e.g. +750 m³/h)
- Calculated current value = 8 mA at zero flow



Q Flow

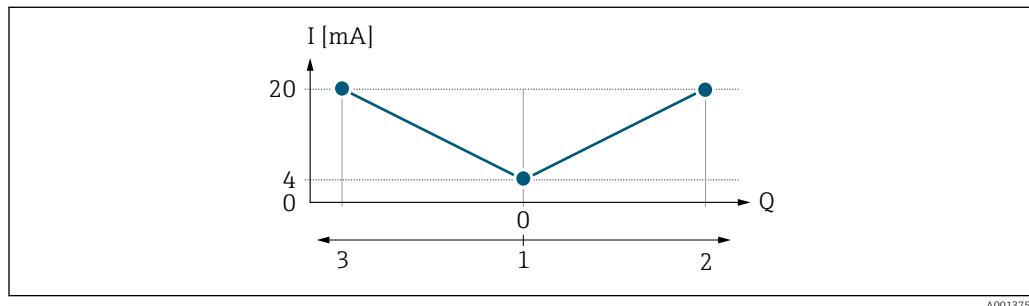
I Current

1 Measuring range is exceeded or undershot

The operational range of the measuring device is defined by the values entered for the **0/4 mA value** parameter (→ 105) and **20 mA value** parameter (→ 106). If the effective flow exceeds or falls below this operational range, the diagnostic message **△S441 Curr.output 1 to n** is displayed.

Configuration example B

Measuring mode with **Forward/Reverse** option



- I* Current
- Q* Flow
- 1 Value assigned to the 0/4 mA current
- 2 Forward flow
- 3 Reverse flow

The current output signal is independent of the direction of flow (absolute amount of the measured variable). The values for the **0/4 mA value** parameter (→ 105) and **20 mA value** parameter (→ 106) must have the same sign. The value for the **20 mA value** parameter (→ 106) (e.g. reverse flow) corresponds to the mirrored value for the **20 mA value** parameter (→ 106) (e.g. forward flow).

Configuration example C

Measuring mode with **Rev. flow comp.** option

If flow is characterized by severe fluctuations (e.g. when using reciprocating pumps), flow components outside the measuring range are buffered, balanced and output after a maximum delay of 60 s → 107.

20 mA value



Navigation

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → 20 mA value (0372–1 to n)

Prerequisite

One of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 103):

- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US
- 4...20 mA
- 0...20 mA

Description

Use this function to enter a value for the 20 mA current.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

Depends on country and nominal diameter → 273

Additional information

Description

Positive and negative values are permitted depending on the process variable assigned in the **Assign curr.** parameter (→ 102). In addition, the value can be greater than or

smaller than the value assigned for the 0/4 mA current in the **0/4 mA value** parameter (→ 105).

Dependency

 The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign curr.** parameter (→ 102).

Example

- Value assigned to 0/4 mA = -250 m³/h
- Value assigned to 20 mA = +750 m³/h
- Calculated current value = 8 mA (at zero flow)

If the **Forward/Reverse** option is selected in the **Measuring mode** parameter (→ 107), different signs cannot be entered for the values of the **0/4 mA value** parameter (→ 105) and **20 mA value** parameter (→ 106). The diagnostic message **△S441 Curr.output 1 to n** is displayed.

Configuration examples

 Observe the configuration examples for the **0/4 mA value** parameter (→ 105).

Measuring mode



Navigation

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Measuring mode (0351-1 to n)

Prerequisite

In the **Assign curr.** parameter (→ 102), one of the following options is selected:

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass fl.*
- Density
- Ref.density
- Concentration *
- Dynam. viscosity *
- Kinematic visc.
- TempCompDynVisc *
- TempCompKinVisc *
- Temperature
- Carr. pipe temp.*
- Electronic temp.
- Osc. freq. 0
- Osc. freq. 1 *
- Osc. ampl. 0 *
- Osc. ampl. 1 *
- Freq. fluct. 0
- Freq. fluct. 1 *
- Osc. damping 0
- Osc. damping 1 *
- Osc.damp.fluct 0
- Osc.damp.fluct 1 *
- Signal asymmetry

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Exc. current 0
- Exc. current 1 *
- HBSI *

i Detailed description of the options **Oscil. frequency**, **Oscil. amplitude**, **Oscil. damping** and **Signal asymmetry**: Value 1 display parameter (\rightarrow 18)

In the **Current span** parameter (\rightarrow 103), one of the following options is selected:

- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US
- 4...20 mA
- 0...20 mA

Description

Use this function to select the measuring mode for the current output.

Selection

- Forward flow
- Forward/Reverse *
- Rev. flow comp.

Factory setting

Forward flow

Additional information

Description

i The process variable that is assigned to the current output via the **Assign curr.** parameter (\rightarrow 102) is displayed below the parameter.

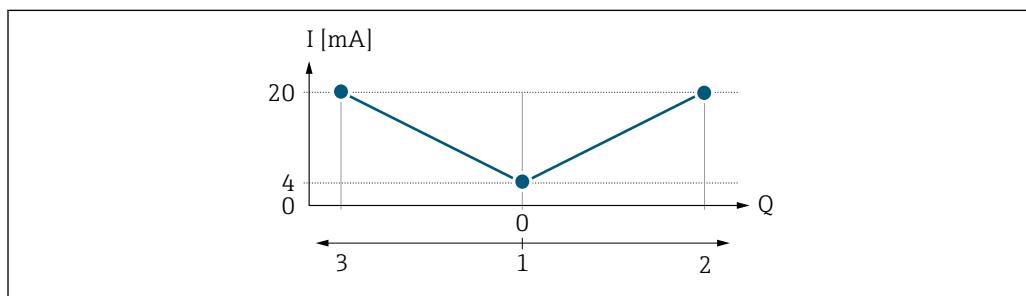
"Forward flow" option

The current output signal is proportional to the process variable assigned. The measuring range is defined by the values that are assigned to the 0/4 mA and 20 mA current value.

The flow components outside the scaled measuring range are taken into account for signal output as follows:

- Both values are defined such that they are not equal to zero flow e.g.:
 - 0/4 mA current value = -5 m³/h
 - 20 mA current value = 10 m³/h
- If the effective flow exceeds or falls below this measuring range, the diagnostic message **△S441 Curr.output 1 to n** is displayed.

"Forward/Reverse" option



A0013758

- | | |
|-----|--------------------------------------|
| I | Current |
| Q | Flow |
| 1 | Value assigned to the 0/4 mA current |
| 2 | Forward flow |
| 3 | Reverse flow |

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- The current output signal is independent of the direction of flow (absolute amount of the measured variable). The values for the **0/4 mA value** parameter (\rightarrow 105) and **20 mA value** parameter (\rightarrow 106) must have the same sign.
- The value for the **20 mA value** parameter (\rightarrow 106) (e.g. reverse flow) corresponds to the mirrored value for the **20 mA value** parameter (\rightarrow 106) (e.g. forward flow).

"Rev. flow comp." option

The **Rev. flow comp.** option is primarily used to compensate for abrupt reverse flow which can occur in connection with positive displacement pumps as a result of wear or high viscosity. The reverse flows are recorded in a buffer and balanced against forward flow the next time flow is in the forward direction.

If buffering cannot be processed within approx. 60 s, the diagnostic message **△S441 Curr.output 1 to n** is displayed.

Flow values can aggregate in the buffer in the event of prolonged and unwanted fluid reverse flow. However, these flows are not taken into consideration by the current output configuration, i.e. the reverse flow is not compensated.

If this option is set, the measuring device does not attenuate the flow signal. The flow signal is not attenuated.

Examples of how the current output behaves

Example 1

Defined measuring range: lower range value and upper range value with the **same sign**

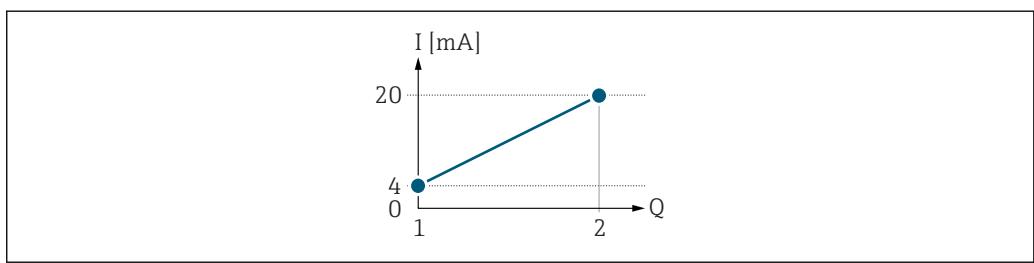


Fig 2 Measuring range

I	Current
Q	Flow
1	Lower range value (value assigned to 0/4 mA current)
2	Upper range value (value assigned to 20 mA current)

With the following flow response:

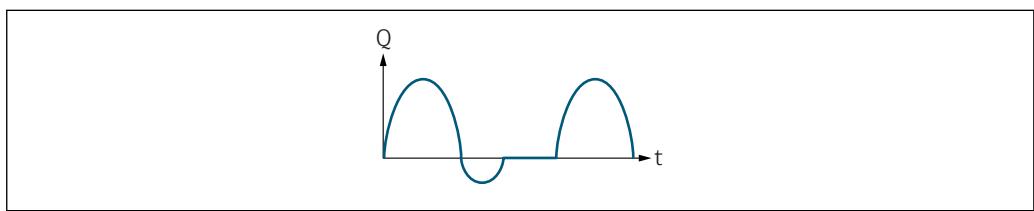
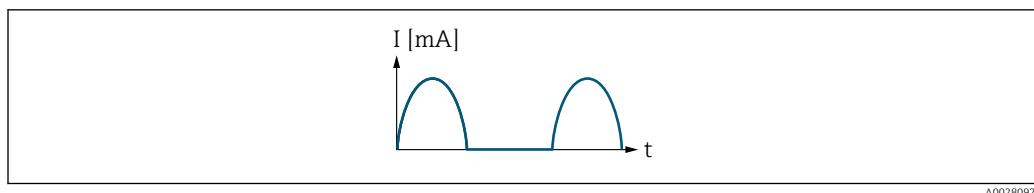


Fig 3 Flow response

Q	Flow
t	Time

With **Forward flow** option

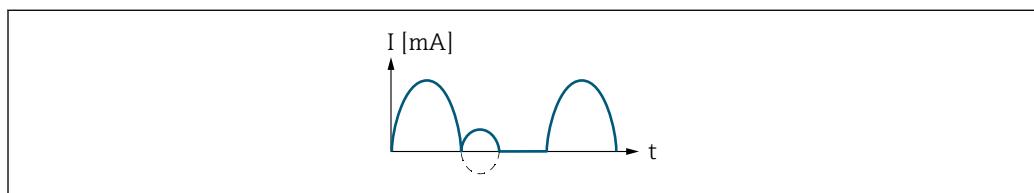
The current output signal is proportional to the process variable assigned. The flow components outside the scaled measuring range are not taken into account for signal output..



I Current
t Time

With **Forward/Reverse** option

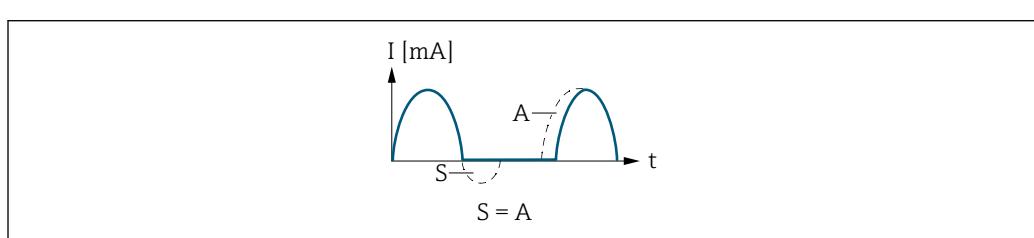
The current output signal is independent of the direction of flow.



I Current
t Time

With **Rev. flow comp.** option

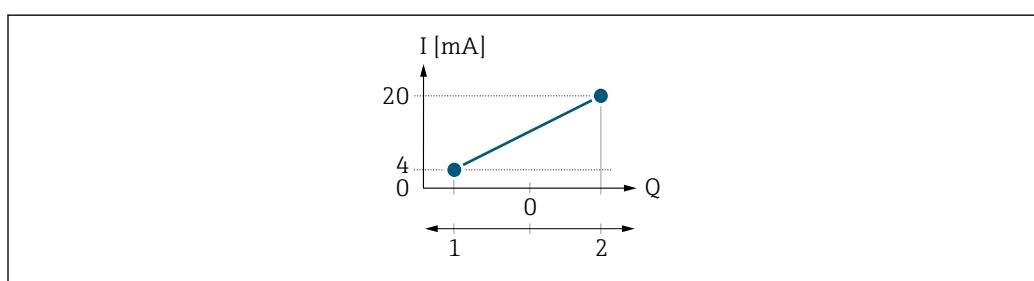
Flow components outside the span are buffered, balanced and output after a maximum delay of 60 s.



I Current
t Time
S Flow components saved
A Balancing of saved flow components

Example 2

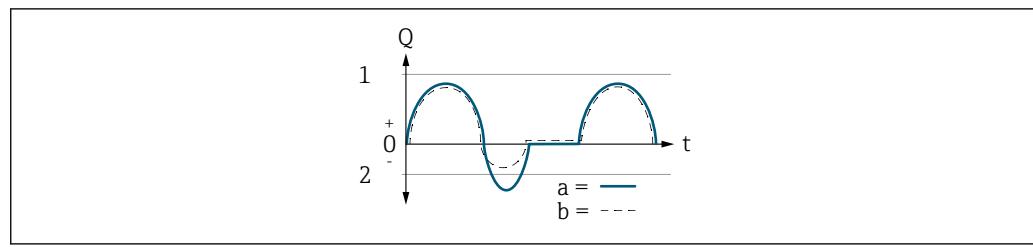
Defined measuring range: lower range value and upper range value with **different signs**



4 Measuring range

- I Current
Q Flow
1 Lower range value (value assigned to 0/4 mA current)
2 Upper range value (value assigned to 20 mA current)

With flow a (—) outside, b (- -) inside the measuring range

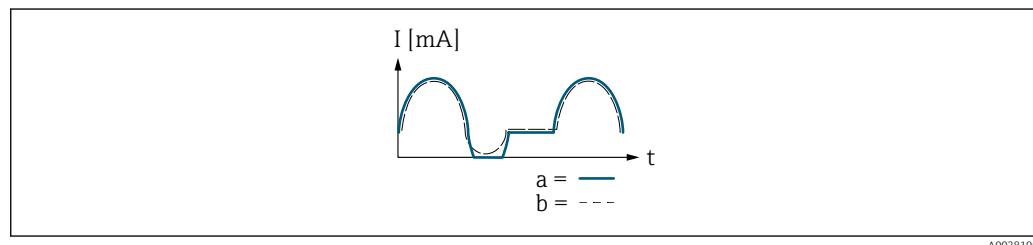


A0028098

- Q Flow
 t Time
 1 Lower range value (value assigned to 0/4 mA current)
 2 Upper range value (value assigned to 20 mA current)

With **Forward flow** option

- a (—): The flow components outside the scaled measuring range cannot be taken into account for signal output.
The diagnostic message **△S441 Curr.output 1 to n** is displayed.
- b (- -): The current output signal is proportional to the process variable assigned.



A0028100

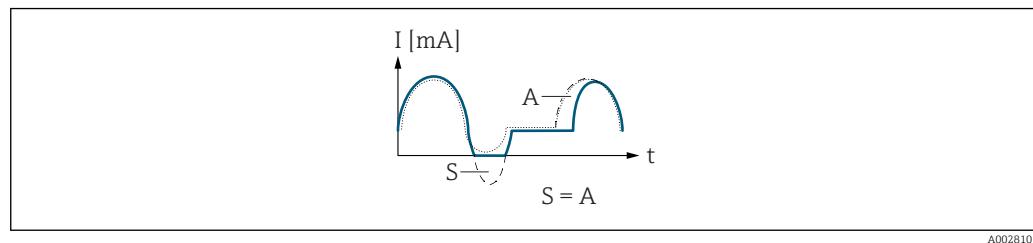
- I Current
 t Time

With **Forward/Reverse** option

This option is not possible in this case as the values for the **0/4 mA value** parameter (→ 105) and **20 mA value** parameter (→ 106) have different signs.

With **Rev. flow comp.** option

Flow components outside the span are buffered, balanced and output after a maximum delay of 60 s.



A0028101

- I Current
 t Time
 S Flow components saved
 A Balancing of saved flow components

Damping out. 1 to n**Navigation**

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Damping out. 1 to n (0363–1 to n)

Prerequisite

A process variable is selected in the **Assign curr.** parameter (→ 102) and one of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 103):

- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US
- 4...20 mA
- 0...20 mA

Description

Use this function to enter a time constant for the reaction time of the current output signal to fluctuations in the measured value caused by process conditions.

User entry

0.0 to 999.9 s

Factory setting

1.0 s

Additional information

User entry

Use this function to enter a time constant (PT1 element⁶⁾) for current output damping:

- If a low time constant is entered, the current output reacts particularly quickly to fluctuating measured variables.
- On the other hand, the current output reacts more slowly if a high time constant is entered.

Damping is switched off if **0** is entered (factory setting).

Response time**Navigation**

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Response time (0378–1 to n)

Prerequisite

One of the following options is selected in the **Assign curr.** parameter (→ 102):

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass fl.*
- Density
- Ref.density
- Concentration *
- Dynam. viscosity *
- Kinematic visc.
- TempCompDynVisc *
- TempCompKinVisc *
- Temperature
- Carr. pipe temp. *
- Electronic temp.
- Osc. freq. 0 *
- Osc. freq. 1 *

6) proportional transmission behavior with first order delay

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Osc. ampl. 0 *
- Osc. ampl. 1 *
- Freq. fluct. 0
- Freq. fluct. 1 *
- Osc. damping 0 *
- Osc. damping 1 *
- Osc.damp.fluct 0
- Osc.damp.fluct 1 *
- Signal asymmetry
- Exc. current 0
- Exc. current 1 *
- HBSI *

 Detailed description of the options **Oscil. frequency**, **Oscil. amplitude**, **Oscil. damping** and **Signal asymmetry**: Value 1 display parameter (→ 18)

One of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 103):

- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US
- 4...20 mA
- 0...20 mA

Description

Displays the response time. This specifies how quickly the current output reaches the measured value change of 63 % of 100 % of the measured value change.

User interface

Positive floating-point number

Additional information

Description

 The response time is made up of the time specified for the following dampings:

- Current output damping → 112 and
- Depending on the measured variable assigned to the output.
 - Flow damping or
 - Density damping or
 - Temperature damping

Failure mode



Navigation

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Failure mode (0364-1 to n)

Prerequisite

A process variable is selected in the **Assign curr.** parameter (→ 102) and one of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 103):

- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US
- 4...20 mA
- 0...20 mA

Description

Use this function to select the value of the current output in the event of a device alarm.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Selection

- Min.
- Max.
- Last valid value
- Actual value
- Defined value

Factory setting

Max.

Additional information*Description*

 This setting does not affect the failsafe mode of other outputs and totalizers. This is specified in separate parameters.

"Min." option

The current output adopts the value of the lower level for signal on alarm.

 The signal on alarm level is defined via the **Current span** parameter (→ 103).

"Max." option

The current output adopts the value of the upper level for signal on alarm.

 The signal on alarm level is defined via the **Current span** parameter (→ 103).

"Last valid value" option

The current output adopts the last measured value that was valid before the device alarm occurred.

"Actual value" option

The current output adopts the measured value on the basis of the current flow measurement; the device alarm is ignored.

"Defined value" option

The current output adopts a defined measured value.

 The measured value is defined via the **Failure current** parameter (→ 114).

Failure current**Navigation**

 Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Failure current (0352-1 to n)

Prerequisite

The **Defined value** option is selected in the **Failure mode** parameter (→ 113).

Description

Use this function to enter a fixed value that the current output adopts in the event of a device alarm.

User entry

0 to 22.5 mA

Factory setting

22.5 mA

Output curr. 1 to n

Navigation Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Output curr. 1 to n (0361–1 to n)

Description Displays the current value currently calculated for the current output.

User interface 3.59 to 22.5 mA

Measur. curr. 1 to n

Navigation Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Measur. curr. 1 to n (0366–1 to n)

Description Use this function to display the actual measured value of the output current.

User interface 0 to 30 mA

3.5.2 "Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n

► PFS output 1 to n	
Terminal no. (0492–1 to n)	→ 116
Signal mode (0490–1 to n)	→ 117
Operating mode (0469–1 to n)	→ 117
Assign pulse 1 to n (0460–1 to n)	→ 119
Value per pulse (0455–1 to n)	→ 119
Pulse width (0452–1 to n)	→ 120
Measuring mode (0457–1 to n)	→ 121
Failure mode (0480–1 to n)	→ 121
Pulse output 1 to n (0456–1 to n)	→ 122
Assign freq. (0478–1 to n)	→ 123
Min. freq. value (0453–1 to n)	→ 124

Max. freq. value (0454-1 to n)	→ 124
Val. at min.freq (0476-1 to n)	→ 124
Val. at max.freq (0475-1 to n)	→ 125
Measuring mode (0479-1 to n)	→ 125
Damping out. 1 to n (0477-1 to n)	→ 126
Response time (0491-1 to n)	→ 127
Failure mode (0451-1 to n)	→ 128
Failure freq. (0474-1 to n)	→ 129
Output freq. 1 to n (0471-1 to n)	→ 129
Switch out funct (0481-1 to n)	→ 130
Assign diag. beh (0482-1 to n)	→ 130
Assign limit (0483-1 to n)	→ 131
Switch-on value (0466-1 to n)	→ 133
Switch-off value (0464-1 to n)	→ 133
Assign dir.check (0484-1 to n)	→ 134
Assign status (0485-1 to n)	→ 134
Switch-on delay (0467-1 to n)	→ 135
Switch-off delay (0465-1 to n)	→ 135
Failure mode (0486-1 to n)	→ 135
Switch status 1 to n (0461-1 to n)	→ 136
Invert outp.sig. (0470-1 to n)	→ 136

Terminal no.

Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Terminal no. (0492-1 to n)

Description

Displays the terminal numbers used by the pulse/frequency/switch output module.

User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Not used ■ 24-25 (I/O 2)
-----------------------	---

Additional information	<p><i>"Not used" option</i></p> <p>The pulse/frequency/switch output module does not use any terminal numbers.</p>
-------------------------------	--

Signal mode

Navigation	Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Signal mode (0490-1 to n)
-------------------	---

Description	Use this function to select the signal mode for the pulse/frequency/switch output.
--------------------	--

Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Passive ■ Active
------------------	---

Factory setting	Passive
------------------------	---------

Operating mode

Navigation	Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Operating mode (0469-1 to n)
-------------------	--

Description	Use this function to select the operating mode of the output as a pulse, frequency or switch output.
--------------------	--

Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Pulse ■ Frequency ■ Switch
------------------	--

Factory setting	Pulse
------------------------	-------

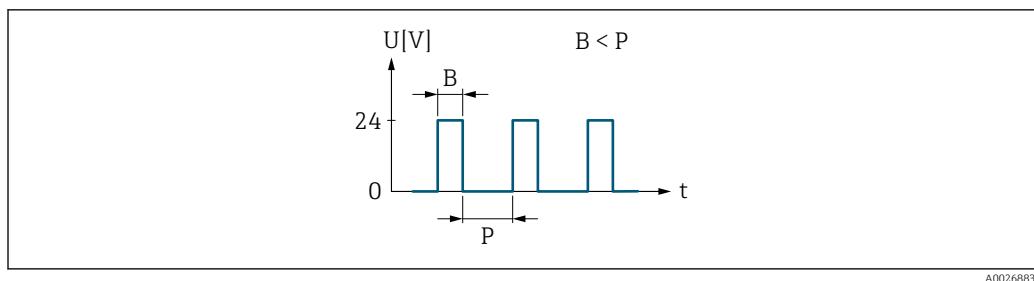
Additional information	<i>"Pulse" option</i>
-------------------------------	-----------------------

Quantity-dependent pulse with configurable pulse width

- Whenever a specific mass, volume, corrected volume, target mass or carrier mass is reached (pulse value), a pulse is output, the duration of which was set previously (pulse width).
- The pulses are never shorter than the set duration.

Example

- Flow rate approx. 100 g/s
- Pulse value 0.1 g
- Pulse width 0.05 ms
- Pulse rate 1000 Impuls/s



■ 5 Quantity-proportional pulse (pulse value) with pulse width to be configured

B Pulse width entered

P Pauses between the individual pulses

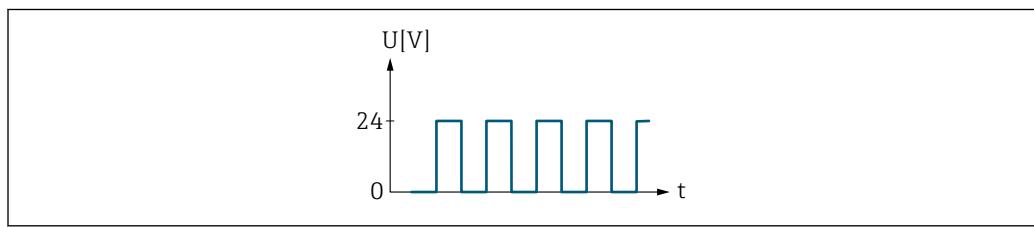
"Frequency" option

Flow-proportional frequency output with 1:1 on/off ratio

An output frequency is output that is proportional to the value of a process variable, such as mass flow, volume flow, corrected volume flow, target mass flow, carrier mass flow, density, reference density, concentration, dynamic viscosity, kinematic viscosity, temperature-compensated dynamic viscosity, temperature-compensated kinematic viscosity, temperature, carrier tube temperature, electronic temperature, vibration frequency, frequency fluctuation, oscillation amplitude, oscillation damping, oscillation damping fluctuation, signal asymmetry or excitation current.

Example

- Flow rate approx. 100 g/s
- Max. frequency 10 kHz
- Flow rate at max. frequency 1000 g/s
- Output frequency approx. 1000 Hz



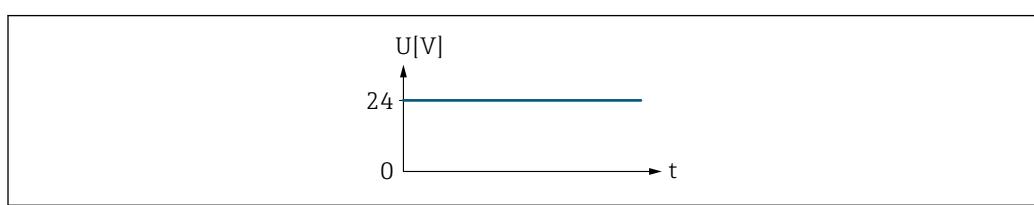
■ 6 Flow-proportional frequency output

"Switch" option

Contact for displaying a condition (e.g. alarm or warning if a limit value is reached)

Example

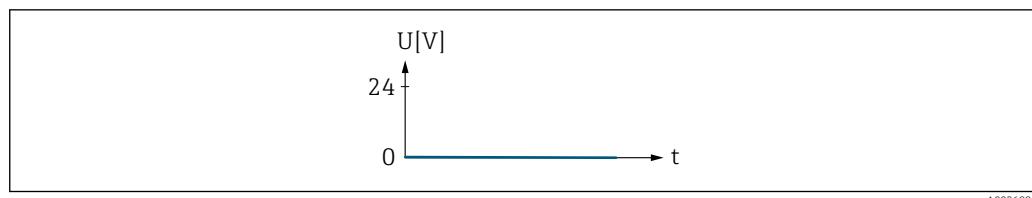
Alarm response without alarm



■ 7 No alarm, high level

Example

Alarm response in case of alarm



A0026885

8 Alarm, low level

Assign pulse 1 to n**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign pulse 1 to n (0460–1 to n)

Prerequisite

The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 117) parameter.

Description

Use this function to select the process variable for the pulse output.

Selection

- Off
- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow *
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass fl. *
- Target vol. flow *
- Carrier vol. fl.
- Targ.corr.vol.fl *
- Carr.corr.vol.fl *
- GSV flow
- GSVA *
- NSV flow *
- NSVA *
- S&W volume flow *
- Oil mass flow *
- Water mass flow *
- Oil volume flow *
- Water vol. flow *
- Oil corr.vol.fl. *
- Water corr.v.fl. *

Factory setting

Off

Value per pulse**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Value per pulse (0455–1 to n)

Prerequisite

The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 117) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign pulse** parameter (→ 119).

Description

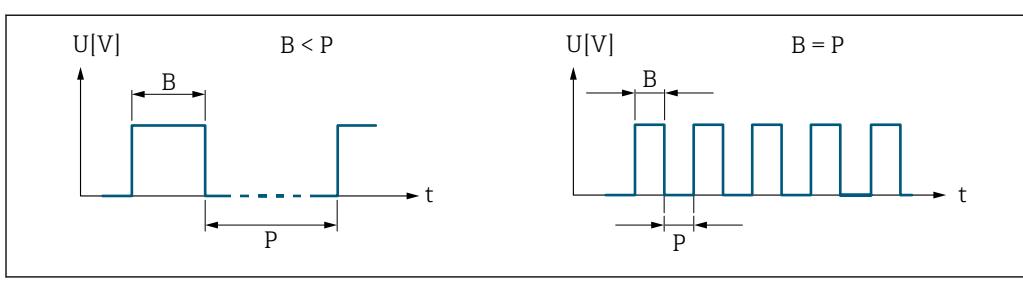
Use this function to enter the value for the measured value that a pulse is equivalent to.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	Depends on country and nominal diameter → 274
Additional information	<p><i>User entry</i></p> <p>Weighting of the pulse output with a quantity.</p> <p>The lower the pulse value, the</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ better the resolution. ▪ the higher the frequency of the pulse response.

Pulse width	
--------------------	--

Navigation	Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Pulse width (0452-1 to n)
Prerequisite	The Pulse option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (→ 117) and a process variable is selected in the Assign pulse parameter (→ 119).
Description	Use this function to enter the duration of the output pulse.
User entry	0.05 to 2 000 ms
Factory setting	100 ms
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Define how long a pulse is (duration). ▪ The maximum pulse rate is defined by $f_{max} = 1 / (2 \times \text{pulse width})$. ▪ The interval between two pulses lasts at least as long as the set pulse width. ▪ The maximum flow is defined by $Q_{max} = f_{max} \times \text{pulse value}$. ▪ If the flow exceeds these limit values, the measuring device displays the diagnostic message △S443 Pulse output 1 to n.



B Pulse width entered
 P Pauses between the individual pulses

Example

- Pulse value: 0.1 g
- Pulse width: 0.1 ms
- $f_{max}: 1 / (2 \times 0.1 \text{ ms}) = 5 \text{ kHz}$
- $Q_{max}: 5 \text{ kHz} \times 0.1 \text{ g} = 0.5 \text{ kg/s}$

Measuring mode

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Measuring mode (0457–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 117), the **Pulse** option is selected, and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign pulse** parameter (→ 119):

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass fl. *

Description Use this function to select the measuring mode for the pulse output.

Selection

- Forward flow
- Forward/Reverse
- Reverse flow
- Rev. flow comp.

Factory setting Forward flow

Additional information

Selection

- Forward flow
Positive flow is output, negative flow is not output.
- Forward/Reverse
Positive and negative flow are output (absolute value), but a distinction is not made between positive and negative flow.
- Reverse flow
Negative flow is output, positive flow is not output.
- Rev. flow comp.
The flow components outside the span are buffered, balanced and output after a maximum delay of 60 s.

For a detailed description of the options available, see the **Measuring mode** parameter (→ 107)

Examples

For a detailed description of the configuration examples, see the **Measuring mode** parameter (→ 107)

Failure mode

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Failure mode (0480–1 to n)

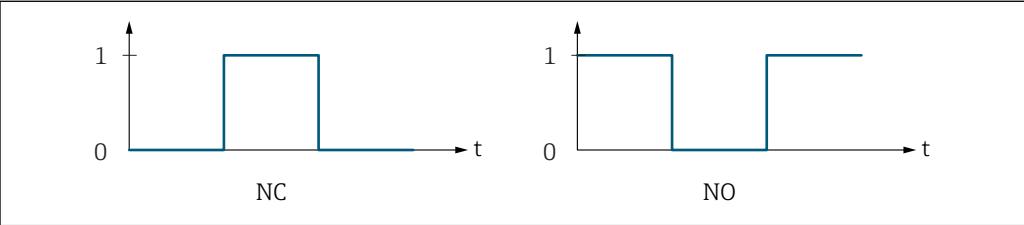
Prerequisite The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 117) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign pulse** parameter (→ 119).

Description Use this function to select the failure mode of the pulse output in the event of a device alarm.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Actual value ▪ No pulses
Factory setting	No pulses
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>The dictates of safety render it advisable to ensure that the pulse output shows a predefined behavior in the event of a device alarm.</p> <p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Actual value In the event of a device alarm, the pulse output continues on the basis of the current flow measurement. The fault is ignored. ▪ No pulses In the event of a device alarm, the pulse output is "switched off". <p>NOTICE! A device alarm is a measuring device error that must be taken seriously. It can affect the measurement quality such that the quality can no longer be guaranteed. The Actual value option is only recommended if it can be guaranteed that all possible alarm conditions will not affect the measurement quality.</p>

Pulse output 1 to n

Navigation	  Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Pulse output 1 to n (0456-1 to n)								
Prerequisite	The Pulse option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (→ 117) parameter.								
Description	Displays the pulse frequency currently output.								
User interface	Positive floating-point number								
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The pulse output is an open collector output. ▪ This is configured at the factory in such a way that the transistor is conductive for the duration of the pulse (NO contact) and is safety-oriented. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 10px; margin-top: 10px;">  <p>The figure contains two graphs side-by-side. Both graphs have a vertical axis labeled 0 and 1, and a horizontal axis labeled t. The left graph is labeled 'NC' and shows a pulse starting at $t=0$ and ending at $t=t_1$, during which the signal is at level 1. The right graph is labeled 'NO' and shows a pulse starting at $t=0$ and ending at $t=t_1$, during which the signal is at level 0. Both graphs show a return to baseline after the pulse ends.</p> <p>A0028726</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Non-conductive</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Conductive</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NC</td> <td>NC contact (normally closed)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO</td> <td>NO contact (normally open)</td> </tr> </table> </div>	0	Non-conductive	1	Conductive	NC	NC contact (normally closed)	NO	NO contact (normally open)
0	Non-conductive								
1	Conductive								
NC	NC contact (normally closed)								
NO	NO contact (normally open)								

The output behavior can be reversed via the **Invert outp.sig.** parameter (→ [136](#)) i.e. the transistor does not conduct for the duration of the pulse.

In addition, the behavior of the output in the event of a device alarm (**Failure mode** parameter (→ [121](#))) can be configured.

Assign freq.**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign freq. (0478-1 to n)

Prerequisite

The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ [117](#)) parameter.

Description

Use this function to select the process variable for the frequency output.



Detailed description of the options **Oscil. frequency**, **Oscil. amplitude**, **Oscil. damping** and **Signal asymmetry: Value 1 display** parameter (→ [18](#))

Selection

- Off
- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass fl. *
- Target vol. flow *
- Carrier vol. fl. *
- Targ.corr.vol.fl *
- Carr.corr.vol.fl *
- Density
- Ref.density
- Ref.dens.altern. *
- GSV flow *
- GSVA *
- NSV flow *
- NSVA *
- S&W volume flow *
- Water cut *
- Oil density *
- Water density *
- Oil mass flow
- Water mass flow *
- Oil volume flow *
- Water vol. flow *
- Oil corr.vol.fl. *
- Water corr.v.fl. *
- Concentration
- Dynam. viscosity *
- Kinematic visc.
- TempCompDynVisc *
- TempCompKinVisc *
- Temperature
- Carr. pipe temp. *
- Electronic temp.
- Osc. freq. 0
- Osc. freq. 1 *
- Osc. ampl. 0 *
- Osc. ampl. 1 *
- Freq. fluct. 0 *
- Freq. fluct. 1 *
- Osc. damping 0 *
- Osc. damping 1 *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Osc.damp.fluct 0 *
- Osc.damp.fluct 1 *
- Signal asymmetry *
- Exc. current 0 *
- Exc. current 1 *
- HBSI *
- Pressure

Factory setting Off

Min. freq. value



Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Min. freq. value (0453-1 to n)

Prerequisite The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 117) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign freq.** parameter (→ 123).

Description Use this function to enter the start value frequency.

User entry 0.0 to 10 000.0 Hz

Factory setting 0.0 Hz

Max. freq. value



Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Max. freq. value (0454-1 to n)

Prerequisite The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 117) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign freq.** parameter (→ 123).

Description Use this function to enter the end value frequency.

User entry 0.0 to 10 000.0 Hz

Factory setting 10 000.0 Hz

Val. at min.freq



Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Val. at min.freq (0476-1 to n)

Prerequisite The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 117) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign freq.** parameter (→ 123).

Description Use this function to enter the measured value for the start value frequency.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Additional information	<p><i>Dependency</i></p>  The entry depends on the process variable selected in the Assign freq. parameter (→ 123).

Val. at max.freq

Navigation	  Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Val. at max.freq (0475–1 to n)
Prerequisite	The Frequency option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (→ 117) and a process variable is selected in the Assign freq. parameter (→ 123).
Description	Use this function to enter the measured value for the end value frequency.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>Use this function to enter the maximum measured value at the maximum frequency. The selected process variable is output as a proportional frequency.</p> <p><i>Dependency</i></p>  The entry depends on the process variable selected in the Assign freq. parameter (→ 123).

Measuring mode

Navigation	  Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Measuring mode (0479–1 to n)
Prerequisite	In the Operating mode parameter (→ 117), the Frequency option is selected, and one of the following options is selected in the Assign freq. parameter (→ 123): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Mass flow ■ Volume flow ■ Correct.vol.flow ■ Target mass flow * ■ Carrier mass fl. * ■ Density ■ Ref.density ■ Concentration * ■ Dynam. viscosity * ■ Kinematic visc. ■ TempCompDynVisc * ■ TempCompKinVisc *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Temperature
- Carr. pipe temp. *
- Electronic temp.
- Osc. freq. 0
- Osc. freq. 1 *
- Freq. fluct. 0
- Freq. fluct. 1 *
- Osc. ampl. 0 *
- Osc. ampl. 1 *
- Osc. damping 0 *
- Osc. damping 1 *
- Osc.damp.fluct 0
- Osc.damp.fluct 1 *
- Signal asymmetry
- Exc. current 0
- Exc. current 1 *

 Detailed description of the options **Oscil. frequency**, **Oscil. amplitude**, **Oscil. damping** and **Signal asymmetry**: Value 1 display parameter (→ 18)

Description

Use this function to select the measuring mode for the frequency output.

Selection

- Forward flow
- Forward/Reverse
- Rev. flow comp.

Factory setting

Forward flow

Additional information

Selection

 For a detailed description of the options available, see the **Measuring mode** parameter (→ 107)

Examples

 For a detailed description of the configuration examples, see the **Measuring mode** parameter (→ 107)

Damping out. 1 to n



Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Damping out. 1 to n (0477-1 to n)

Prerequisite

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 117), the **Frequency** option is selected, and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign freq.** parameter (→ 123):

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass fl. *
- Density
- Ref.density
- Concentration *
- Dynam. viscosity *
- Kinematic visc.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- TempCompDynVisc *
- TempCompKinVisc *
- Temperature
- Carr. pipe temp. *
- Electronic temp.
- Osc. freq. 0
- Osc. freq. 1 *
- Freq. fluct. 0
- Freq. fluct. 1 *
- Osc. ampl. 0 *
- Osc. ampl. 1 *
- Osc. damping 0 *
- Osc. damping 1 *
- Osc.damp.fluct 0
- Osc.damp.fluct 1 *
- Signal asymmetry
- Exc. current 0
- Exc. current 1 *

 Detailed description of the options **Oscil. frequency**, **Oscil. amplitude**, **Oscil. damping** and **Signal asymmetry**: Value 1 display parameter (→ 18)

Description Use this function to enter a time constant for the reaction time of the output signal to fluctuations in the measured value.

User entry 0 to 999.9 s

Factory setting 0.0 s

Additional information *User entry*

Use this function to enter a time constant (PT1 element⁷⁾) for frequency output damping:

- If a low time constant is entered, the current output reacts particularly quickly to fluctuating measured variables.
- On the other hand, the current output reacts more slowly if a high time constant is entered.

 Damping is switched off if **0** is entered (factory setting).

The frequency output is subject to separate damping that is independent of all preceding time constants.

Response time

Navigation  Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Response time (0491-1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 117), the **Frequency** option is selected, and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign freq.** parameter (→ 123):

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass fl. *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

7) proportional transmission behavior with first order delay

- Density
- Ref.density
- Concentration *
- Dynam. viscosity *
- Kinematic visc.
- TempCompDynVisc *
- TempCompKinVisc *
- Temperature
- Carr. pipe temp. *
- Electronic temp.
- Osc. freq. 0
- Osc. freq. 1 *
- Freq. fluct. 0
- Freq. fluct. 1 *
- Osc. ampl. 0 *
- Osc. ampl. 1 *
- Osc. damping 0
- Osc. damping 1 *
- Osc.damp.fluct 0
- Osc.damp.fluct 1 *
- Signal asymmetry
- Exc. current 0
- Exc. current 1 *

i Detailed description of the options **Oscil. frequency**, **Oscil. amplitude**, **Oscil. damping** and **Signal asymmetry**: Value 1 display parameter (→ 18)

Description

Displays the response time. This specifies how quickly the pulse/frequency/switch output reaches the measured value change of 63 % of 100 % of the measured value change.

User interface

Positive floating-point number

Additional information*Description*

i The response time is made up of the time specified for the following dampings:

- Damping of pulse/frequency/switch output → 112 and
- Depending on the measured variable assigned to the output.
 - Flow damping
 - or
 - Density damping
 - or
 - Temperature damping

Failure mode**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Failure mode (0451-1 to n)

Prerequisite

The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 117) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign freq.** parameter (→ 123).

Description

Use this function to select the failure mode of the frequency output in the event of a device alarm.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Actual value ■ Defined value ■ 0 Hz
Factory setting	0 Hz
Additional information	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Actual value In the event of a device alarm, the frequency output continues on the basis of the current flow measurement. The device alarm is ignored. ■ Defined value In the event of a device alarm, the frequency output continues on the basis of a predefined value. The Failure freq. (→ 129) replaces the current measured value, making it possible to bypass the device alarm. The actual measurement is switched off for the duration of the device alarm. ■ 0 Hz In the event of a device alarm, the frequency output is "switched off". <p>NOTICE! A device alarm is a measuring device error that must be taken seriously. It can affect the measurement quality such that the quality can no longer be guaranteed. The Actual value option is only recommended if it can be guaranteed that all possible alarm conditions will not affect the measurement quality.</p>

Failure freq.



Navigation	Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Failure freq. (0474-1 to n)
Prerequisite	The Frequency option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (→ 117) and a process variable is selected in the Assign freq. parameter (→ 123).
Description	Use this function to enter the value for the frequency output in the event of a device alarm in order to bypass the alarm.
User entry	0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz
Factory setting	0.0 Hz

Output freq. 1 to n

Navigation	Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Output freq. 1 to n (0471-1 to n)
Prerequisite	In the Operating mode parameter (→ 117), the Frequency option is selected.
Description	Displays the actual value of the output frequency which is currently measured.
User interface	0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz

Switch out funct



Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch out funct (0481–1 to n)

Prerequisite The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ [117](#)).

Description Use this function to select a function for the switch output.

Selection

- Off
- On
- Diag. behavior
- Limit
- Fl. direct.check
- Status

Factory setting Off

Additional information *Selection*

- Off
The switch output is permanently switched off (open, non-conductive).
- On
The switch output is permanently switched on (closed, conductive).
- Diag. behavior
Indicates if the diagnostic event is present or not. Is used to output diagnostic information and to react to it appropriately at the system level.
- Limit
Indicates if a specified limit value has been reached for the process variable. Is used to output diagnostic information relating to the process and to react to it appropriately at the system level.
- Fl. direct.check
Indicates the flow direction (forward or reverse flow).
- Status
Indicates the device status depending on whether empty pipe detection or low flow cut off is selected.

Assign diag. beh



Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign diag. beh (0482–1 to n)

Prerequisite

- In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ [117](#)), the **Switch** option is selected.
- In the **Switch out funct** parameter (→ [130](#)), the **Diag. behavior** option is selected.

Description Use this function to select the diagnostic event category that is displayed for the switch output.

Selection

- Alarm
- Alarm or warning
- Warning

Factory setting Alarm

Additional information*Description*

If no diagnostic event is pending, the switch output is closed and conductive.

Selection

- Alarm
The switch output signals only diagnostic events in the alarm category.
- Alarm or warning
The switch output signals diagnostic events in the alarm and warning category.
- Warning
The switch output signals only diagnostic events in the warning category.

Assign limit**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign limit (0483-1 to n)

Prerequisite

- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 117) parameter.
- The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch out funct** parameter (→ 130) parameter.

Description

Use this function to select a process variable for the limit function.

Selection

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow *
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass fl. *
- Target vol. flow *
- Carrier vol. fl. *
- Targ.corr.vol.fl *
- Carr.corr.vol.fl *
- Density
- Ref.density *
- Ref.dens.altern. *
- GSV flow *
- GSVA *
- NSV flow *
- NSVA *
- S&W volume flow *
- Water cut *
- Oil density *
- Water density *
- Oil mass flow
- Water mass flow *
- Oil volume flow *
- Water vol. flow *
- Oil corr.vol.fl. *
- Water corr.v.fl. *
- Dynam. viscosity *
- Concentration *
- Kinematic visc. *
- TempCompDynVisc *
- TempCompKinVisc *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Temperature
- Oscil. damping
- Pressure
- Totalizer 1
- Totalizer 2
- Totalizer 3

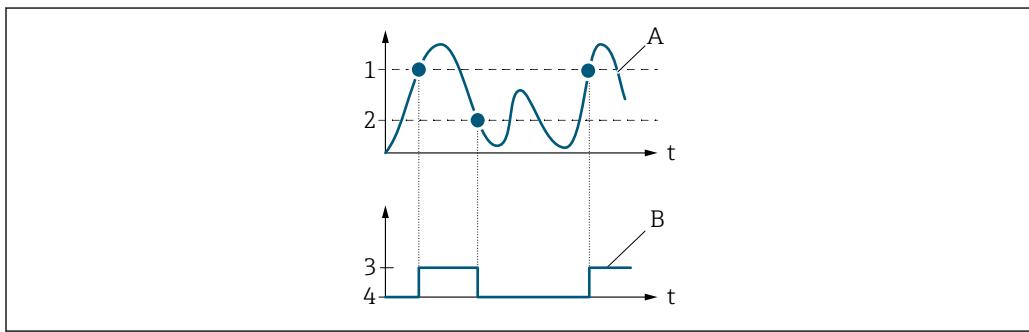
Factory setting

Mass flow

Additional information*Description*

Behavior of status output when Switch-on value > Switch-off value:

- Process variable > Switch-on value: transistor is conductive
- Process variable < Switch-off value: transistor is non-conductive

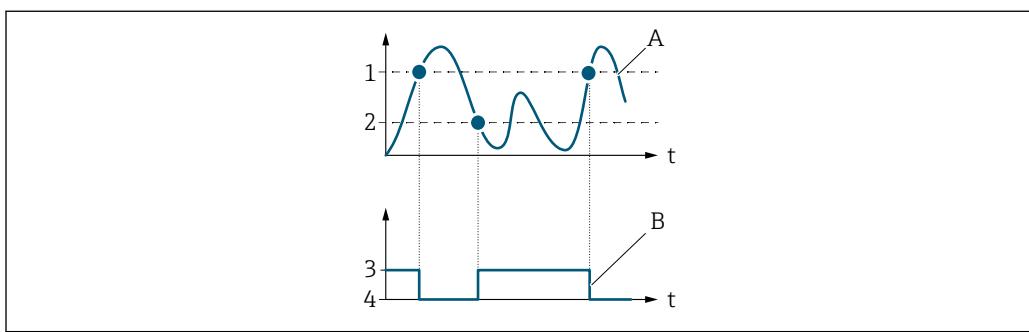


A0026891

- | | |
|---|------------------|
| 1 | Switch-on value |
| 2 | Switch-off value |
| 3 | Conductive |
| 4 | Non-conductive |
| A | Process variable |
| B | Status output |

Behavior of status output when Switch-on value < Switch-off value:

- Process variable < Switch-on value: transistor is conductive
- Process variable > Switch-off value: transistor is non-conductive

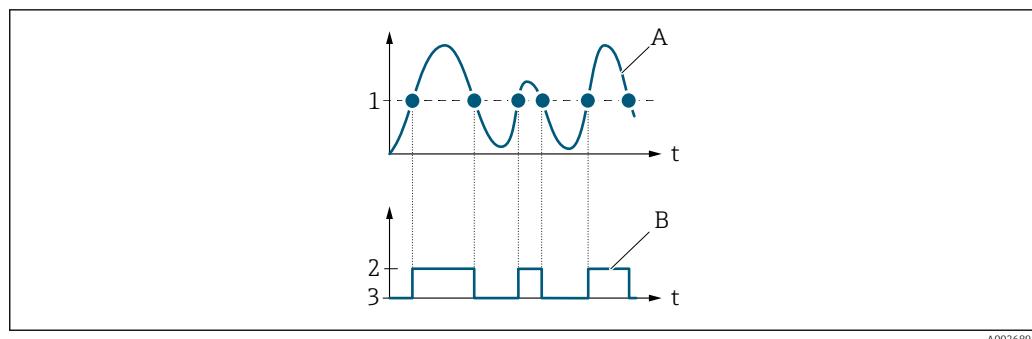


A0026892

- | | |
|---|------------------|
| 1 | Switch-off value |
| 2 | Switch-on value |
| 3 | Conductive |
| 4 | Non-conductive |
| A | Process variable |
| B | Status output |

Behavior of status output when Switch-on value = Switch-off value:

- Process variable > Switch-on value: transistor is conductive
- Process variable < Switch-off value: transistor is non-conductive



- 1 Switch-on value = Switch-off value
- 2 Conductive
- 3 Non-conductive
- A Process variable
- B Status output

Switch-on value



Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch-on value (0466-1 to n)

Prerequisite

- In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 117), the **Switch** option is selected.
- In the **Switch out funct** parameter (→ 130), the **Limit** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the measured value for the switch-on point.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- 0 kg/h
- 0 lb/min

Additional information

Description

Use this function to enter the limit value for the switch-on value (process variable > switch-on value = closed, conductive).

When using a hysteresis: Switch-on value > Switch-off value.

Dependency

The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign limit** parameter (→ 131).

Switch-off value



Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch-off value (0464-1 to n)

Prerequisite

- In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 117), the **Switch** option is selected.
- In the **Switch out funct** parameter (→ 130), the **Limit** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the measured value for the switch-off point.

User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	Country-specific: ■ 0 kg/h ■ 0 lb/min
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>Use this function to enter the limit value for the switch-off value (process variable < switch-off value = open, non-conductive).</p> <p> When using a hysteresis: Switch-on value > Switch-off value.</p> <p><i>Dependency</i></p> <p> The unit depends on the process variable selected in the Assign limit parameter (→ 131).</p>

Assign dir.check

Navigation	  Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign dir.check (0484-1 to n)
Prerequisite	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ The Switch option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (→ 117). ■ The Fl. direct.check option is selected in the Switch out funct parameter (→ 130).
Description	Use this function to select a process variable for monitoring the flow direction.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Off ■ Volume flow ■ Mass flow ■ Correct.vol.flow *
Factory setting	Mass flow

Assign status

Navigation	  Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign status (0485-1 to n)
Prerequisite	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ The Switch option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (→ 117). ■ The Status option is selected in the Switch out funct parameter (→ 130).
Description	Use this function to select a device status for the switch output.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Partial pipe det ■ Low flow cut off ■ Digital outp. 4 *
Factory setting	Partial pipe det

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information*Options*

If empty pipe detection or low flow cut off are enabled, the output is conductive. Otherwise, the switch output is non-conductive.

Switch-on delay**Navigation**

Diagram Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch-on delay (0467-1 to n)

Prerequisite

- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 117).
- The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch out funct** parameter (→ 130).

Description

Use this function to enter a delay time for switching on the switch output.

User entry

0.0 to 100.0 s

Factory setting

0.0 s

Switch-off delay**Navigation**

Diagram Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch-off delay (0465-1 to n)

Prerequisite

- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 117).
- The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch out funct** parameter (→ 130).

Description

Use this function to enter a delay time for switching off the switch output.

User entry

0.0 to 100.0 s

Factory setting

0.0 s

Failure mode**Navigation**

Diagram Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Failure mode (0486-1 to n)

Description

Use this function to select a failsafe mode for the switch output in the event of a device alarm.

Selection

- Actual status
- Open
- Closed

Factory setting

Open

Additional information*Options*

■ Actual status

In the event of a device alarm, faults are ignored and the current behavior of the input value is output by the switch output. The **Actual status** option behaves in the same way as the current input value.

■ Open

In the event of a device alarm, the switch output's transistor is set to **non-conductive**.

■ Closed

In the event of a device alarm, the switch output's transistor is set to **conductive**.

Switch status 1 to n**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch status 1 to n (0461-1 to n)

Prerequisite

The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 117).

Description

Displays the current switch status of the status output.

User interface

- Open
- Closed

Additional information*User interface*

■ Open

The switch output is not conductive.

■ Closed

The switch output is conductive.

Invert outp.sig.**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Invert outp.sig. (0470-1 to n)

Description

Use this function to select whether to invert the output signal.

Selection

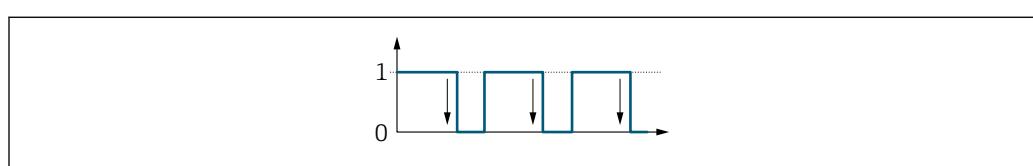
- No
- Yes

Factory setting

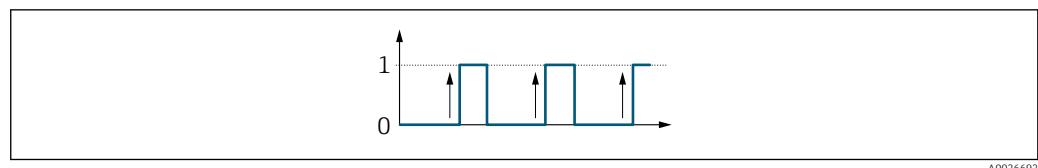
No

Additional information*Selection*

No option (passive - negative)



Yes option (passive - positive)



3.5.3 "Relay output 1 to n" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n

► Relay output 1 to n	
Terminal no.	→ 137
Relay outp.func.	→ 138
Assign dir.check	→ 138
Assign limit	→ 139
Assign diag. beh	→ 140
Assign status	→ 140
Switch-off value	→ 141
Switch-off delay	→ 141
Switch-on value	→ 141
Switch-on delay	→ 142
Failure mode	→ 142
Switch status	→ 143
Powerless relay	→ 143

Terminal no.

Navigation

Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Terminal no. (0812-1 to n)

Description

Displays the terminal numbers used by the relay output module.

User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Not used■ 24-25 (I/O 2)
Additional information	<p>"Not used" option</p> <p>The relay output module does not use any terminal numbers.</p>

Relay outp.func.



Navigation Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Relay outp.func. (0804–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select an output function for the relay output.

Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Closed■ Open■ Diag. behavior■ Limit■ Fl. direct.check■ Digital Output
Factory setting	Closed
Additional information	<p>Selection</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Closed The relay output is permanently switched on (closed, conductive).■ Open The relay output is permanently switched off (open, non-conductive).■ Diag. behavior Indicates if the diagnostic event is present or not. Is used to output diagnostic information and to react to it appropriately at the system level.■ Limit Indicates if a specified limit value has been reached for the process variable. Is used to output diagnostic information relating to the process and to react to it appropriately at the system level.■ Fl. direct.check Indicates the flow direction (forward or reverse flow).■ Digital Output Indicates the device status depending on whether empty pipe detection or low flow cut off is selected.

Assign dir.check



Navigation Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Assign dir.check (0808–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Relay outp.func.** parameter (→ 138), the **Fl. direct.check** option is selected.

Description Use this function to select a process variable for monitoring the flow direction.

Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Off ■ Volume flow ■ Mass flow ■ Correct.vol.flow *
------------------	---

Factory setting	Mass flow
------------------------	-----------

Assign limit

Navigation Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Assign limit (0807-1 to n)

Prerequisite The **Limit** option is selected in the **Relay outp.func.** parameter (→ 138) parameter.

Description Use this function to select a process variable for the limit value function.

Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Mass flow ■ Volume flow ■ Correct.vol.flow * ■ Target mass flow * ■ Carrier mass fl. * ■ Target vol. flow * ■ Carrier vol. fl. ■ Targ.corr.vol.fl * ■ Carr.corr.vol.fl * ■ Density ■ Ref.density * ■ Ref.dens.altern. * ■ GSV flow * ■ GSVA * ■ NSV flow * ■ NSVA * ■ S&W volume flow * ■ Water cut * ■ Oil density * ■ Water density * ■ Oil mass flow ■ Water mass flow * ■ Oil volume flow * ■ Water vol. flow * ■ Oil corr.vol.fl. ■ Water corr.v.fl. * ■ Dynam. viscosity * ■ Concentration * ■ Kinematic visc. * ■ TempCompDynVisc * ■ TempCompKinVisc * ■ Temperature ■ Oscil. damping ■ Pressure ■ Totalizer 1 ■ Totalizer 2 ■ Totalizer 3
------------------	--

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Factory setting	Mass flow
-----------------	-----------

Assign diag. beh



Navigation Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Assign diag. beh (0806-1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Relay outp.func.** parameter (→ [138](#)), the **Diag. behavior** option is selected.

Description Use this function to select the category of the diagnostic events that are displayed for the relay output.

- Selection**
- Alarm
 - Alarm or warning
 - Warning

Factory setting Alarm

Additional information *Description*

If no diagnostic event is pending, the relay output is closed and conductive.

Selection

- Alarm
The relay output signals only diagnostic events in the alarm category.
- Alarm or warning
The relay output signals diagnostic events in the alarm and warning category.
- Warning
The relay output signals only diagnostic events in the warning category.

Assign status



Navigation Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Assign status (0805-1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Relay outp.func.** parameter (→ [138](#)), the **Digital Output** option is selected.

Description Use this function to select the device status for the relay output.

- Selection**
- Partial pipe det
 - Low flow cut off
 - Digital outp. 4 *

Factory setting Partial pipe det

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Switch-off value

Navigation Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Switch-off value (0809–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Relay outp.func.** parameter (→ 138), the **Limit** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the measured value for the switch-off point.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Country-specific:

- 0 kg/h
- 0 lb/min

Additional information *Description*

Use this function to enter the limit value for the switch-off value (process variable < switch-off value = open, non-conductive).

When using a hysteresis: Switch-on value > Switch-off value.

Dependency

The unit is dependent on the process variable selected in the **Assign limit** parameter (→ 139).

Switch-off delay

Navigation Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Switch-off delay (0813–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Relay outp.func.** parameter (→ 138), the **Limit** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter a delay time for switching off the switch output.

User entry 0.0 to 100.0 s

Factory setting 0.0 s

Switch-on value

Navigation Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Switch-on value (0810–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Relay outp.func.** parameter (→ 138), the **Limit** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the measured value for the switch-on point.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ 0 kg/h■ 0 lb/min
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>Use this function to enter the limit value for the switch-on value (process variable > switch-on value = closed, conductive).</p> <p> When using a hysteresis: Switch-on value > Switch-off value.</p> <p><i>Dependency</i></p> <p> The unit is dependent on the process variable selected in the Assign limit parameter (→ 139).</p>

Switch-on delay



Navigation	  Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Switch-on delay (0814–1 to n)
Prerequisite	In the Relay outp.func. parameter (→ 138), the Limit option is selected.
Description	Use this function to enter a delay time for switching on the switch output.
User entry	0.0 to 100.0 s
Factory setting	0.0 s

Failure mode



Navigation	  Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Failure mode (0811–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to select the failure mode of the relay output in the event of a device alarm.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Actual status■ Open■ Closed
Factory setting	Open
Additional information	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Actual status<ul style="list-style-type: none">In the event of a device alarm, faults are ignored and the current behavior of the input value is output by the relay output. The Actual status option behaves in the same way as the current input value.■ Open<ul style="list-style-type: none">In the event of a device alarm, the relay output's transistor is set to non-conductive.■ Closed<ul style="list-style-type: none">In the event of a device alarm, the relay output's transistor is set to conductive.

Switch status

Navigation   Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Switch status (0801–1 to n)

Description Displays the current status of the relay output.

User interface

- Open
- Closed

Additional information *User interface*

- Open
The relay output is not conductive.
- Closed
The relay output is conductive.

Powerless relay 

Navigation   Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Powerless relay (0816–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select the quiescent state for the relay output.

Selection

- Open
- Closed

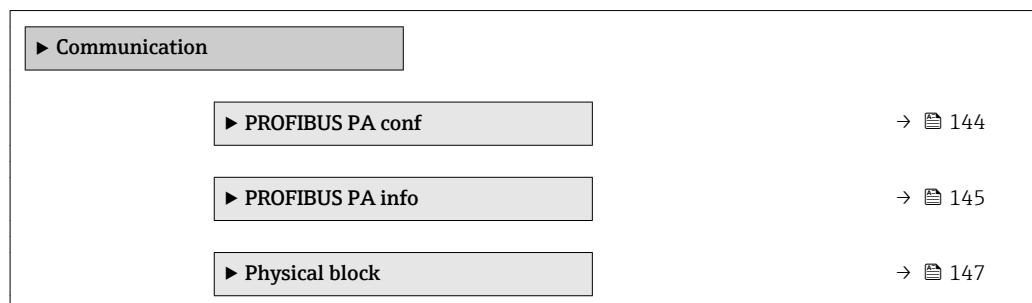
Factory setting Open

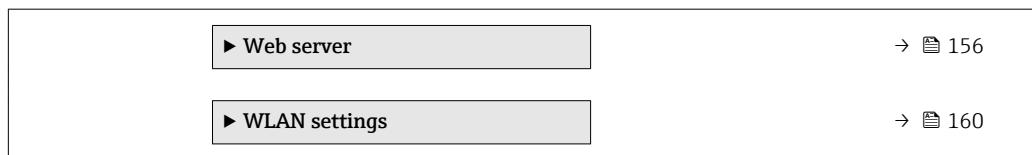
Additional information *Selection*

- Open
The relay output is not conductive.
- Closed
The relay output is conductive.

3.6 "Communication" submenu

Navigation   Expert → Communication

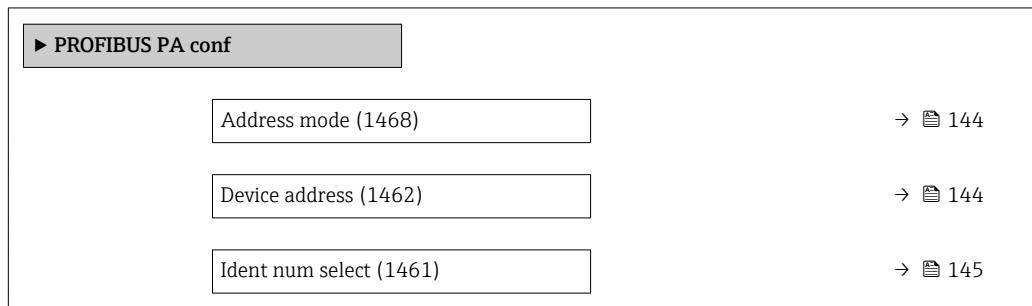




3.6.1 "PROFIBUS PA conf" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS PA conf



Address mode

Navigation

Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS PA conf → Address mode (1468)

Description

Displays the configured address mode.

User interface

- Hardware
- Software

Factory setting

Software

Additional information

Description

For detailed information, see the "Setting the device address" section of the Operating Instructions.

Device address



Navigation

Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS PA conf → Device address (1462)

Description

Use this function to enter the device address.

User entry

0 to 126

Factory setting

126

Additional information

Description

The address must always be configured for a PROFIBUS device. The valid address range is between 1 and 126. In a PROFIBUS network, each address can only be assigned once. If an address is not configured correctly, the device is not recognized by the master. All

measuring devices are delivered from the factory with the device address 126 and with the software addressing method.

 Displays the configured address mode: **Address mode** parameter (→ 144)

Ident num select



Navigation

 Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS PA conf → Ident num select (1461)

Description

Use this function to select the device master file (GSD).

Selection

- Automatic mode
- Manufacturer
- Profile
- 1AI,1Tot(0x9740)
- 2AI,1Tot(0x9741)
- Promass 80
- Promass 83

Factory setting

Automatic mode

Additional information

Description

In order to integrate the field devices into the bus system, the PROFIBUS system needs a description of the device parameters, such as output data, input data, data format, data volume and supported transmission rate. These data are available in the device master file (GSD) which is provided to the PROFIBUS Master when the communication system is commissioned.

3.6.2 "PROFIBUS PA info" submenu

Navigation

 Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS PA info

► PROFIBUS PA info	
Stat Master Conf (1465)	→ 146
Ident number (1464)	→ 146
Profile version (1463)	→ 146
Baudrate (1504)	→ 146
Master avail. (1517)	→ 147

Stat Master Conf

Navigation	  Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS PA info → Stat Master Conf (1465)
Description	For displaying the status of the PROFIBUS Master configuration.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Active■ Not active
Factory setting	Not active

Ident number

Navigation	  Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS PA info → Ident number (1464)
Description	For displaying the PROFIBUS identification number.
User interface	0 to FFFF
Factory setting	0x156D

Profile version

Navigation	  Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS PA info → Profile version (1463)
Description	Displays the profile version.
User interface	Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).
Factory setting	3.02

Baudrate

Navigation	  Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS PA info → Baudrate (1504)
Description	Displays the transmission rate.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Not available■ 31.25 kBaud
Factory setting	31.25 kBaud

Master avail.

Navigation	  Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS PA info → Master avail. (1517)
Description	Displays whether or not a PROFIBUS master is present in the network.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ No ■ Yes
Factory setting	No

3.6.3 "Physical block" submenu

Navigation   Expert → Communication → Physical block

 Physical block	
Device tag (1496)	→  148
Static revision (1495)	→  148
Strategy (1494)	→  149
Alert key (1473)	→  149
Target mode (1497)	→  149
Mode block act (1472)	→  149
Mode block perm (1493)	→  150
Mode blk norm (1492)	→  150
Alarm summary (1474)	→  150
Software rev. (1478)	→  151
Hardware rev. (1479)	→  151
Manufacturer ID (1502)	→  151
Device ID (1480)	→  152
Serial number (1481)	→  152
Diagnostics (1482)	→  152

Diagnostics mask (1484)	→ 153
Device certific. (1486)	→ 153
Factory reset (1488)	→ 154
Descriptor (1489)	→ 154
Device message (1490)	→ 154
Device inst.date (1491)	→ 154
Ident num select (1461)	→ 155
Hardware lock (1499)	→ 155
Feature support (1477)	→ 156
Feature enabled (1476)	→ 156
Condensed status (1500)	→ 156

Device tag**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Physical block → Device tag (1496)

Description

Use this function to enter the name for the measuring point.

User entry

Max. 32 characters, such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Factory setting

Promass 300 PA

Static revision**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Physical block → Static revision (1495)

Description

Displays the event counter: every write access to a static block parameter is counted.

User interface

0 to FFFF

Additional information

Description

Static parameters are parameters that are not changed by the process.

Strategy**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Physical block → Strategy (1494)

Description

Use this function to enter the strategy: makes it possible to group blocks by entering identical numbers.

User entry

0 to FFFF

Factory setting

0

Alert key**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Physical block → Alert key (1473)

Description

Use this function to enter the alert key: identifies the section of the plant where the transmitter is located. This helps in pinpointing events.

User entry

0 to 0xFF

Factory setting

0

Target mode**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Physical block → Target mode (1497)

Description

Displays the Target mode: The target mode indicates which mode of operation is used for this function block. This mode is generally set by a control application.

User interface

- Auto
- Out of service

Mode block act**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Physical block → Mode block act (1472)

Description

Displays the Mode block act: Under certain conditions, it is possible that a function block will not operate in the required mode. In this case, the Mode block act shows the actual mode in which the function block is currently operating. A comparison of the Mode block act with the Target mode indicates whether it was possible to reach the Target mode (→ 149).

User interface

- Auto
- Out of service

Additional information*Description*

A comparison of the current mode with the target mode (**Target mode** parameter (→ 149)) indicates whether it was possible to reach the target mode.

Mode block perm

Navigation

Expert → Communication → Physical block → Mode block perm (1493)

Description

Displays the Mode block perm: This defines which modes of operation in the Target mode (→ 149) are available for the function block. The operating modes that are supported vary depending on the type and function of the block.

User interface

0 to 255

Mode blk norm

Navigation

Expert → Communication → Physical block → Mode blk norm (1492)

Description

Displays the Mode blk norm: This is available to allow the operator to select the Mode blk norm from the available modes of operation. This can be set using an operating tool in order to help the user configure the operating mode of a function block.

User interface

- Auto
- Out of service

Alarm summary

Navigation

Expert → Communication → Physical block → Alarm summary (1474)

Description

Displays the alarm summary: the current status of the block alarms is displayed. A summary of up to 16 statuses can be displayed.

User interface

- Discrete alarm
- Alm statHiHi lim
- Alrm stat Hi lim
- Alm statLoLo lim
- Alrm stat Lo lim
- Update Event

Additional information*Description*

Currently, the system only displays a change in a static parameter for 10 seconds, and violations of the early warning and alarm limits in the Physical Block function block.

User interface

- Discrete alarm
Alarm or warning message with a discrete value.
- Alm statHiHi lim
Upper alarm limit
- Alrm stat Hi lim
Upper warning limit
- Alm statLoLo lim
Lower alarm limit
- Alrm stat Lo lim
Lower warning limit
- Update Event

This option constitutes a special alarm that is triggered if a static parameter is changed. If such a parameter is modified, the associated bit is set in the **Alarm summary** parameter (→ 150), the output of the block switches to "GOOD (NC) Active Update Event" (if the current status has a lower priority than this), and the block remains in this state for a duration of 10 s. The block then reverts to the normal state (the output has the last status and the **Update Event** option bit in the **Alarm summary** parameter (→ 150) is deleted again).

Software rev.**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Physical block → Software rev. (1478)

Description

Displays the firmware version of the measuring device.

User interface

Max. 16 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Hardware rev.**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Physical block → Hardware rev. (1479)

Description

Displays the hardware revision of the measuring device.

User interface

Max. 16 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Manufacturer ID**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Physical block → Manufacturer ID (1502)

Description

Displays the manufacturer ID with which the measuring device has been registered with the PNO (PROFIBUS User Organization).

User interface 0 to FFFF

Factory setting 0x11

Device ID

Navigation  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Device ID (1480)

Description Displays the device ID for identifying the measuring device in a PROFIBUS network.

User interface Max. 16 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Factory setting Promass300/500PA

Serial number

Navigation  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Serial number (1481)

Description Displays the serial number of the measuring device. It can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter.

User interface Max. 11-digit character string comprising letters and numbers.

Additional information *Description*

 **Uses of the serial number**

- To identify the measuring device quickly, e.g. when contacting Endress+Hauser.
- To obtain specific information on the measuring device using the Device Viewer:
www.endress.com/deviceviewer

Diagnostics

Navigation  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Diagnostics (1482)

Description Displays the diagnostic messages.

User interface

- HW Error
- HW Error
- Temp motor
- Electronic temp
- Checksum error
- Measurement error
- Not initialized
- Init. error
- Zero point error
- Power supply
- Conf invalid
- On warmstart

- On coldstart
- Maintenance req.
- Char.invalid
- Ident num Error
- More info avlble
- Mainten. alarm
- Mainten.demanded
- Fct.chk or sim.
- Inval.proc.cond.

Diagnostics mask

Navigation   Expert → Communication → Physical block → Diagnostics mask (1484)

Description Displays the diagnostic messages supported by the measuring device.

User interface

- HW Error
- HW Error
- Temp motor
- Electronic temp
- Checksum error
- Measuremnt error
- Not initialized
- Init. error
- Zero point error
- Power supply
- Conf invalid
- On warmstart
- On coldstart
- Maintenance req.
- Char.invalid
- Ident num Error
- More info avlble
- Mainten. alarm
- Mainten.demanded
- Fct.chk or sim.
- Inval.proc.cond.

Device certific.

Navigation   Expert → Communication → Physical block → Device certific. (1486)

Description Displays certificates of the measuring device, e.g. Ex certificate.

User interface Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Factory reset

Navigation Expert → Communication → Physical block → Factory reset (1488)

Description Use this function to reset a certain set of parameters in a block.

Selection

- to defaults *
- warmstart device
- reset bus addr
- Cancel

Factory setting Cancel

Descriptor

Navigation Expert → Communication → Physical block → Descriptor (1489)

Description Use this function to enter a user-specific string to describe the device within the application.

User entry Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Device message

Navigation Expert → Communication → Physical block → Device message (1490)

Description Use this function to enter a user-definable message (a string) to describe the device within the application or in the plant.

User entry Max. 32 Zeichen wie Buchstaben, Zahlen oder Sonderzeichen (z.B. @, %, /).

Device inst.date

Navigation Expert → Communication → Physical block → Device inst.date (1491)

Description Use this function to enter the date of installation of the device.

User entry Max. 16 Zeichen wie Buchstaben, Zahlen oder Sonderzeichen (z.B. @, %, /).

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Ident num select

Navigation Expert → Communication → Physical block → Ident num select (1461)

Description Use this function to select the device master file (GSD).

- Selection**
- Automatic mode
 - Manufacturer
 - Profile
 - 1AI,1Tot(0x9740)
 - 2AI,1Tot(0x9741)
 - Promass 80
 - Promass 83

Factory setting Automatic mode

Additional information *Description*

In order to integrate the field devices into the bus system, the PROFIBUS system needs a description of the device parameters, such as output data, input data, data format, data volume and supported transmission rate. These data are available in the device master file (GSD) which is provided to the PROFIBUS Master when the communication system is commissioned.

Hardware lock

Navigation Expert → Communication → Physical block → Hardware lock (1499)

Description Displays the hardware write protection.

- User interface**
- Unprotected
 - Protected

Additional information *Description*

Indicates whether it is possible to write-access the measuring device via PROFIBUS (acyclic data transmission, e.g. via the "FieldCare" operating program).

For detailed information on hardware write protection, see the "Write protection via write protection switch" section of the Operating Instructions.

User interface

- Unprotected
Write access via PROFIBUS is possible (acyclic data transmission).
- Protected
Write access via PROFIBUS is locked (acyclic data transmission).

Feature support

Navigation  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Feature support (1477)

Description Displays the PROFIBUS features that are supported by the measuring device.

User interface

- Condensed status
- Classic diag
- Data ex.broad.
- MS1 app.relation
- PROFIsafe comm.

Feature enabled

Navigation  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Feature enabled (1476)

Description Displays the PROFIBUS features that are enabled in the measuring device.

User interface

- Condensed status
- Classic diag
- Data ex.broad.
- MS1 app.relation
- PROFIsafe comm.

Condensed status



Navigation  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Condensed status (1500)

Description Use this function to switch the condensed status diagnostic on and off.

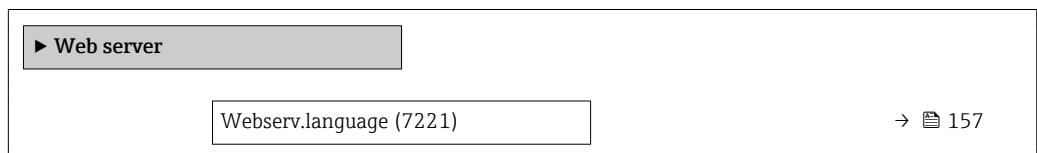
Selection

- Off
- On

Factory setting On

3.6.4 "Web server" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Communication → Web server



MAC Address (7214)	→ 157
DHCP client (7212)	→ 158
IP address (7209)	→ 158
Subnet mask (7211)	→ 158
Default gateway (7210)	→ 159
Webserver funct. (7222)	→ 159
Login page (7273)	→ 159

Webserv.language

Navigation Expert → Communication → Web server → Webserv.language (7221)**Description** Use this function to select the Web server language setting.**Selection**

- English
- Deutsch
- Français
- Español
- Italiano
- Nederlands
- Portuguesa
- Polski
- русский язык(Ru)
- Svenska
- Türkçe
- 中文 (Chinese)
- 日本語 (Japanese)
- 한국어 (Korean)
- Bahasa Indonesia
- tiếng Việt (Viet)
- čeština (Czech)

Factory setting English

MAC Address

Navigation Expert → Communication → Web server → MAC Address (7214)**Description** Displays the MAC⁸⁾ address of the measuring device.

8) Media Access Control

User interface Unique 12-digit character string comprising letters and numbers

Factory setting Each measuring device is given an individual address.

Additional information *Example*

For the display format

00:07:05:10:01:5F

DHCP client



Navigation Expert → Communication → Web server → DHCP client (7212)

Description Use this function to activate and deactivate the DHCP client functionality.

Selection
■ Off
■ On

Factory setting Off

Additional information *Result*

If the DHCP client functionality of the Web server is activated, the IP address (→ 158), Subnet mask (→ 158) and Default gateway (→ 159) are set automatically.

Identification is via the MAC address of the measuring device.

IP address



Navigation Expert → Communication → Web server → IP address (7209)

Description Display or enter the IP address of the Web server integrated in the measuring device.

User entry 4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)

Factory setting 192.168.1.212

Additional information

Subnet mask



Navigation Expert → Communication → Web server → Subnet mask (7211)

Description Display or enter the subnet mask.

User entry 4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)

Factory setting 255.255.255.0

Default gateway



Navigation Expert → Communication → Web server → Default gateway (7210)

Description Display or enter the Default gateway (→ 159).

User entry 4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)

Factory setting 0.0.0.0

Webserver funct.



Navigation Expert → Communication → Web server → Webserver funct. (7222)

Description Use this function to switch the Web server on and off.

Selection

- Off
- HTML Off
- On

Factory setting On

Additional information *Description*



Once disabled, the Webserver funct. can only be re-enabled via or the operating tool FieldCare.

Selection

Option	Description
Off	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The web server is completely disabled. ▪ Port 80 is locked.
HTML Off	The HTML version of the web server is not available.
On	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The complete functionality of the web server is available. ▪ JavaScript is used. ▪ The password is transferred in an encrypted state. ▪ Any change to the password is also transferred in an encrypted state.

Login page



Navigation Expert → Communication → Web server → Login page (7273)

Description Use this function to select the format of the login page.

Selection

- Without header
- With header

Factory setting

With header

3.6.5 "WLAN settings" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Communication → WLAN settings

► WLAN settings	
WLAN (2702)	→ 161
WLAN mode (2717)	→ 161
SSID name (2714)	→ 161
Network security (2705)	→ 162
Sec. identific. (2718)	→ 162
User name (2715)	→ 162
WLAN password (2716)	→ 163
WLAN IP address (2711)	→ 163
WLAN MAC address (2703)	→ 163
WLAN subnet mask (2709)	→ 163
WLAN MAC address (2703)	→ 163
WLAN passphrase (2706)	→ 164
Assign SSID name (2708)	→ 164
SSID name (2707)	→ 164
WLAN channel (2704)	→ 165
Select antenna (2713)	→ 165
Connection state (2722)	→ 165
Rec.sig.strength (2721)	→ 166

WLAN IP address (2711)	→ 163
Gateway IP addr. (2719)	→ 166
IP address DNS (2720)	→ 166

WLAN

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN (2702)

Description Use this function to enable and disable the WLAN connection.

Selection

- Disable
- Enable

Factory setting Enable

WLAN mode

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN mode (2717)

Description Use this function to select the WLAN mode.

Selection

- Access point
- WLAN Client

Factory setting Access point

SSID name

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → SSID name (2714)

Prerequisite The client is activated.

Description Use this function to enter the user-defined SSID name (max. 32 characters) of the WLAN network.

User entry –

Factory setting –

Network security

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Network security (2705)

Description Use this function to select the type of security for the WLAN interface.

Selection

- Unsecured
- WPA2-PSK
- EAP-PEAP MSCHAP2 *
- EAP-PEAP NoAuth.*
- EAP-TLS*

Factory setting WPA2-PSK

Additional information *Selection*

- Unsecured
Access the WLAN connection without identification.
- WPA2-PSK
Access the WLAN connection with a network key.

Sec. identific.

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Sec. identific. (2718)

Description Use this function to select the security settings (download via the menu: Data Management > Security > Download WLAN).

User interface

- Trust. iss.cert.
- Device certific.
- Dev. private key

User name

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → User name (2715)

Description Use this function to enter the username of the WLAN network.

User entry

–

Factory setting

–

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

WLAN password

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN password (2716)

Description Use this function to enter the WLAN password for the WLAN network.

User entry –

Factory setting –

WLAN IP address

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN IP address (2711)

Description Use this function to enter the IP address of the measuring device's WLAN connection.

User entry 4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)

Factory setting 192.168.1.212

WLAN MAC address

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN MAC address (2703)

Description Displays the MAC⁹⁾ address of the measuring device.

User interface Unique 12-digit character string comprising letters and numbers

Factory setting Each measuring device is given an individual address.

Additional information *Example*

For the display format

00:07:05:10:01:5F

WLAN subnet mask

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN subnet mask (2709)

Description Use this function to enter the subnet mask.

User entry 4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)

9) Media Access Control

Factory setting	255.255.255.0
-----------------	---------------

WLAN passphrase



Navigation	Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN passphrase (2706)
Prerequisite	The WPA2-PSK option is selected in the Security type parameter (→ 162).
Description	Use this function to enter the network key.
User entry	8 to 32-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters
Factory setting	Serial number of the measuring device (e.g. L100A802000)

Assign SSID name



Navigation	Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Assign SSID name (2708)
Description	Use this function to select which name is used for the SSID ¹⁰⁾ .
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Device tag■ User-defined
Factory setting	User-defined
Additional information	<i>Selection</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Device tag The device tag name is used as the SSID.■ User-defined A user-defined name is used as the SSID.

SSID name



Navigation	Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → SSID name (2707)
Prerequisite	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ The User-defined option is selected in the Assign SSID name parameter (→ 164) parameter.■ The Access point option is selected in the WLAN mode parameter (→ 161) parameter.
Description	Use this function to enter a user-defined SSID name.
User entry	Max. 32-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

10) Service Set Identifier

Factory setting	EH_device designation_last 7 digits of the serial number (e.g. EH_Promass_300_A802000)
------------------------	---

WLAN channel



Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN channel (2704)

Description Use this function to enter the WLAN channel.

User entry 1 to 11

Factory setting 6

Additional information *Description*



- It is only necessary to enter a WLAN channel if multiple WLAN devices are in use.
- If just one measuring device is in use, it is recommended to keep the factory setting.

Select antenna



Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Select antenna (2713)

Description Use this function to select whether the external or internal antenna is used for reception.

Selection

- External antenna
- Internal antenna

Factory setting Internal antenna

Connection state

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Connection state (2722)

Description The connection status is displayed.

User interface

- Connected
- Not connected

Factory setting Not connected

Rec.sig.strength

Navigation	  Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Rec.sig.strength (2721)
Description	Displays the signal strength received.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Low■ Medium■ High
Factory setting	High

Gateway IP addr.

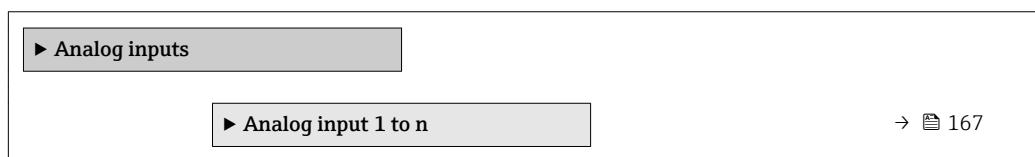
Navigation	  Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Gateway IP addr. (2719)
Description	Use this function to enter the IP address of the gateway.
Factory setting	192.168.1.212

IP address DNS

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → IP address DNS (2720)
	 Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → IP address DNS (2720)
Description	Use this function to enter the IP address of the domain name server.
Factory setting	192.168.1.212

3.7 "Analog inputs" submenu

Navigation   Expert → Analog inputs



3.7.1 "Analog input 1 to n" submenu

Navigation



Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n

► Analog input 1 to n	
Channel (1561-1 to n)	→ 167
PV filter time (1524-1 to n)	→ 168
Fail safe type (1525-1 to n)	→ 168
Fail-safe value (1526-1 to n)	→ 169
Out value (1552-1 to n)	→ 169
Out status (1564-1 to n)	→ 169
Out status (1549-1 to n)	→ 170

Channel



Navigation

Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Channel (1561-1 to n)

Description

For selecting the process variable.

Selection

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow *
- Density
- Ref.density *
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass fl. *
- Concentration *
- Target vol. flow *
- Carrier vol. fl. *
- Targ.corr.vol.fl *
- Carr.corr.vol.fl *
- Dynam. viscosity *
- Kinematic visc.
- TempCompDynVisc *
- TempCompKinVisc
- Temperature
- Carr. pipe temp. *
- Electronic temp.
- Osc. freq. 0
- Osc. freq. 1 *
- Osc. ampl. 0 *
- Osc. ampl. 1 *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Freq. fluct. 0 *
- Freq. fluct. 1 *
- Osc. damping 0 *
- Osc. damping 1 *
- Osc.damp.fluct 0 *
- Osc.damp.fluct 1 *
- Signal asymmetry *
- Exc. current 0 *
- Exc. current 1 *
- HBSI *
- Current input 1 *
- Ref.dens.altern. *
- GSV flow *
- GSVA *
- NSV flow *
- NSVA *
- S&W volume flow *
- Oil density *
- Water density *
- Water cut *
- Oil mass flow *
- Water mass flow *
- Oil volume flow *
- Water vol. flow *
- Oil corr.vol.fl. *
- Water corr.v.fl. *

Factory setting Mass flow

PV filter time



Navigation

Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → PV filter time (1524–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to enter a time to suppress signal peaks. During the specified time the Analog input does not respond to an erratic increase in the process variable.

User entry

Positive floating-point number

Factory setting

0

Fail safe type



Navigation

Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Fail safe type (1525–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to select the failure mode.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Fail-safe value ■ Fallback value ■ Off
Factory setting	Off
Additional information	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <p>If an input or simulation value has the status BAD, the function block uses this predefined failure value:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Fail-safe value A substitute value is used. This is specified in the Fail-safe value parameter (→ 169). ■ Fallback value If the value was good at one point, then this last valid value is used. ■ Off The system continues to use the bad value.

Fail-safe value



Navigation	Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Fail-safe value (1526–1 to n)
Prerequisite	In Fail safe type parameter (→ 168), the Fail-safe value option is selected.
Description	Use this function to enter a failure value. The value entered is displayed as the output value (Out value parameter (→ 169)) in the event of an error.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0

Out value

Navigation	Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Out value (1552–1 to n)
Prerequisite	In Target mode parameter (→ 171), the Auto option is selected.
Description	Displays the analog value which is calculated when the function is executed.
User interface	Signed floating-point number

Out status

Navigation	Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Out status (1564–1 to n)
Description	Displays the current output status (Good, Bad, Uncertain).

User interface

- Good
- Uncertain
- Bad

Out status

Navigation	  Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Out status (1549–1 to n)
Prerequisite	In Target mode parameter (→ 171), the Auto option is selected.
Description	Displays the current output status (hex value).
User interface	0 to 0xFF

Tag description

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Tag description (1562–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter a string to identify the block.
User entry	Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Static revision

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Static revision (1560–1 to n)
Description	Displays the event counter: every write access to a static block parameter is counted.
User interface	0 to FFFF
Additional information	<i>Description</i>  Static parameters are parameters that are not changed by the process.

Strategy

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Strategy (1559–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the strategy: makes it possible to group blocks by entering identical numbers.
User entry	0 to FFFF

Factory setting	0
-----------------	---

Alert key



Navigation	Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Alert key (1522-1 to n)
------------	--

Description	Use this function to enter the alert key: identifies the section of the plant where the transmitter is located. This helps in pinpointing events.
-------------	---

User entry	0 to 0xFF
------------	-----------

Factory setting	0
-----------------	---

Target mode



Navigation	Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Target mode (1563-1 to n)
------------	--

Description	Displays the Target mode: The target mode indicates which mode of operation is used for this function block. This mode is generally set by a control application.
-------------	---

User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Auto■ Man■ Out of service
----------------	---

Mode block act

Navigation	Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Mode block act (1521-1 to n)
------------	---

Description	Displays the Mode block act: Under certain conditions, it is possible that a function block will not operate in the required mode. In this case, the Mode block act shows the actual mode in which the function block is currently operating. A comparison of the Mode block act with the Target mode indicates whether it was possible to reach the Target mode (→ 171).
-------------	--

User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Auto■ Man■ Out of service
----------------	---

Additional information	<i>Description</i>
------------------------	--------------------

A comparison of the current mode with the target mode (**Target mode** parameter (→ 171)) indicates whether it was possible to reach the target mode.

Mode block perm

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Mode block perm (1553-1 to n)
Description	Displays the Mode block perm: This defines which modes of operation in the Target mode (→ 171) are available for the function block. The operating modes that are supported vary depending on the type and function of the block.
User interface	0 to 255

Mode blk norm

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Mode blk norm (1546-1 to n)
Description	Displays the Mode blk norm: This is available to allow the operator to select the Mode blk norm from the available modes of operation. This can be set using an operating tool in order to help the user configure the operating mode of a function block.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Auto▪ Man▪ Out of service

Alarm summary

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Alarm summary (1537-1 to n)
Description	Displays the alarm summary: the current status of the block alarms is displayed. A summary of up to 16 statuses can be displayed.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Discrete alarm▪ Alm statHiHi lim▪ Alrm stat Hi lim▪ Alm statLoLo lim▪ Alrm stat Lo lim▪ Update Event
Additional information	<i>Description</i>  Currently, the system only displays a change in a static parameter for 10 seconds, and violations of the early warning and alarm limits in the Analog Inputs function block.

Batch ID

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Batch ID (1533-1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the batch ID: identification of a specific batch to make it possible to assign device-specific information (e.g. errors, alarm conditions etc.) to the batching process.

User entry Positive integer

Batch operation

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Batch operation (1534-1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the batch operation: control recipe operation number to identify the active control recipe operation.

User entry 0 to 65 535

Factory setting 0

Batch phase

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Batch phase (1535-1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the batch phase: control recipe phase number to identify the active control recipe operation.

User entry 0 to 65 535

Factory setting 0

Batch Recipe

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Batch Recipe (1536-1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the batch recipe unit procedure (RUP): identification of the active control recipe unit procedure or the associated unit (e.g. inductor, centrifuge, drying agent).

User entry 0 to 65 535

Factory setting 0

Additional information*Description*

The unit is defined in IEC61512 Part1/ISA S88 but its meaning is different to that of the parameter unit, such as system units.

PVscl lo range**Navigation**

█ Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → PVscale lo range (1554-1 to n)

Description

Use this function to enter the lower value range for the input value (Process Value Scale) in system units. The process value scale normalizes the input value to a user-specific range.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

0

PVscl up range**Navigation**

█ Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → PVscale up range (1555-1 to n)

Description

Use this function to enter the upper value range for the input value (Process Value Scale) in system units. The process value scale normalizes the input value to a user-specific range.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

100.0

Out scale low**Navigation**

█ Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Out scale low (1548-1 to n)

Description

Use this function to enter the lower value range for the output value in system units.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

0

Out scale up**Navigation**

█ Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Out scale up (1551-1 to n)

Description

Use this function to enter the upper value range for the output value in system units.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 100.0

Lin type

Navigation ☐ Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Lin type (1523–1 to n)

Description Use this function to switch off the linearization type for the input value.

Selection Off

Factory setting Off

Out unit

Navigation ☐ Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Out unit (1550–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter a numerical code (hex) for the system unit.

User entry 0 to 65 535

Factory setting 1997

Out dec_point

Navigation ☐ Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Out dec_point (1547–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the maximum number of decimal places that are displayed for the output value.

User entry 0 to 7

Factory setting 0

Alarm hysteresis

Navigation ☐ Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Alarm hysteresis (1527–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the hysteresis value for the upper and lower warning or alarm limit values.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

Hi Hi Lim



Navigation ☐ Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Hi Hi Lim (1528–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the value for the upper alarm limit (**HiHi alarm value** parameter (→ ☐ 177)).

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Positive floating-point number

Additional information *Description*

i If the output value Out value (→ ☐ 169) exceeds this limit value, the **HiHi alarm state** parameter (→ ☐ 178) is output.

User entry

i The value is entered in the defined units (**Out unit** parameter (→ ☐ 175)) and must be in the range defined in the **Out scale low** parameter (→ ☐ 174) and **Out scale up** parameter (→ ☐ 174).

Hi Lim



Navigation ☐ Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Hi Lim (1529–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the value for the upper warning limit (**Hi alarm value** parameter (→ ☐ 178)).

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Positive floating-point number

Additional information *Description*

i If the output value Out value (→ ☐ 169) exceeds this limit value, the **Hi alarm state** parameter (→ ☐ 178) is output.

User entry

i The value is entered in the defined units (**Out unit** parameter (→ ☐ 175)) and must be in the range defined in the **Out scale low** parameter (→ ☐ 174) and **Out scale up** parameter (→ ☐ 174).

Lo Lim

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Lo Lim (1530–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the value for the lower warning limit (**Lo alarm value** parameter (→ [178](#))).

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Negative floating-point number

Additional information *Description*

If the output value Out value (→ [169](#)) exceeds this limit value, the **Lo alarm state** parameter (→ [179](#)) is output.

User entry

The value is entered in the defined units (**Out unit** parameter (→ [175](#))) and must be in the range defined in the **Out scale low** parameter (→ [174](#)) and **Out scale up** parameter (→ [174](#)).

Lo Lo Lim

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Lo Lo Lim (1531–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the value for the lower alarm limit (**LoLo alarm value** parameter (→ [179](#))).

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Negative floating-point number

Additional information *Description*

If the output value Out value (→ [169](#)) exceeds this limit value, the **LoLo alarm state** parameter (→ [179](#)) is output.

User entry

The value is entered in the defined units (**Out unit** parameter (→ [175](#))) and must be in the range defined in the **Out scale low** parameter (→ [174](#)) and **Out scale up** parameter (→ [174](#)).

HiHi alarm value

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → HiHi alarm value (1541–1 to n)

Description Displays the alarm value for the upper alarm limit value (**Hi Hi Lim** parameter (→ [176](#))).

User interface	Signed floating-point number
----------------	------------------------------

HiHi alarm state

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → HiHi alarm state (1540–1 to n)
Description	Displays the status for the upper alarm limit value (Hi Hi Lim parameter (→ 176)).
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ No alarm■ Alm statHiHi lim
Additional information	<i>User interface</i>  The display contains information such as the time of the alarm (date and time) and the value that triggered the alarm.

Hi alarm value

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Hi alarm value (1539–1 to n)
Description	Displays the alarm value for the upper warning limit value (Hi Lim parameter (→ 176)).
User interface	Signed floating-point number

Hi alarm state

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Hi alarm state (1538–1 to n)
Description	Displays the status for the upper warning limit value (Hi Lim parameter (→ 176)).
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ No warning■ Alrm stat Hi lim
Additional information	<i>User interface</i>  The display contains information such as the time of the warning (date and time) and the value that triggered the alarm.

Lo alarm value

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Lo alarm value (1543–1 to n)
Description	Displays the alarm value for the lower warning limit value (Lo Lim parameter (→ 177)).

User interface	Signed floating-point number
----------------	------------------------------

Lo alarm state

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Lo alarm state (1542–1 to n)
Description	Displays the status for the lower warning limit value (Lo Lim parameter (→  177)).
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ No warning■ Alrm stat Lo lim
Additional information	<i>User interface</i>  The display contains information such as the time of the warning (date and time) and the value that triggered the alarm.

LoLo alarm value

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → LoLo alarm value (1545–1 to n)
Description	Displays the alarm value for the lower alarm limit value (Lo Lo Lim parameter (→  177)).
User interface	Signed floating-point number

LoLo alarm state

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → LoLo alarm state (1544–1 to n)
Description	Displays the status for the lower alarm limit value (Lo Lo Lim parameter (→  177)).
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ No alarm■ Alm statLoLo lim
Additional information	<i>User interface</i>  The display contains information such as the time of the alarm (date and time) and the value that triggered the alarm.

Simulate enabled

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Simulate enabled (1556–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enable or disable block simulation.

Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Disable■ Enable
Factory setting	Disable
Additional information	<i>Description</i> The simulation is used to bypass the physical I/O channel. In this way, the block remains in the normal mode and uses the simulated discrete I/O channel during operation.

Simulate value █

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Simulate value (1558–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter a simulation value for the block.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0
Additional information	<i>Description</i> The simulation is used to bypass the physical I/O channel. In this way, the block remains in the normal mode and uses the simulated value during operation.

Simulate status █

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Simulate status (1557–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter a simulation status for the block.
User entry	0 to 255
Factory setting	0
Additional information	<i>Description</i> The simulation is used to bypass the physical I/O channel. In this way, the block remains in the normal mode and uses the simulated status during operation.

Out unit text █

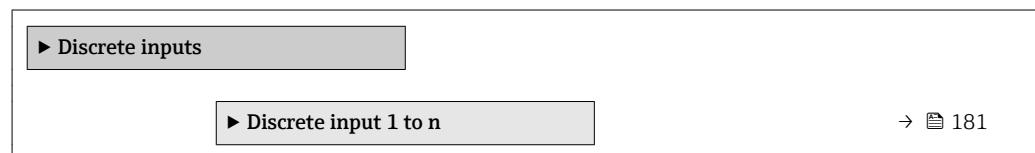
Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Out unit text (1532–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the out unit text: if a specific out unit does not appear in the code list, the user can enter the specific text. The unit code is then equivalent to the definition provided here.

User entry	Max. 16 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).
Factory setting	NoUnit

3.8 "Discrete inputs" submenu

Navigation

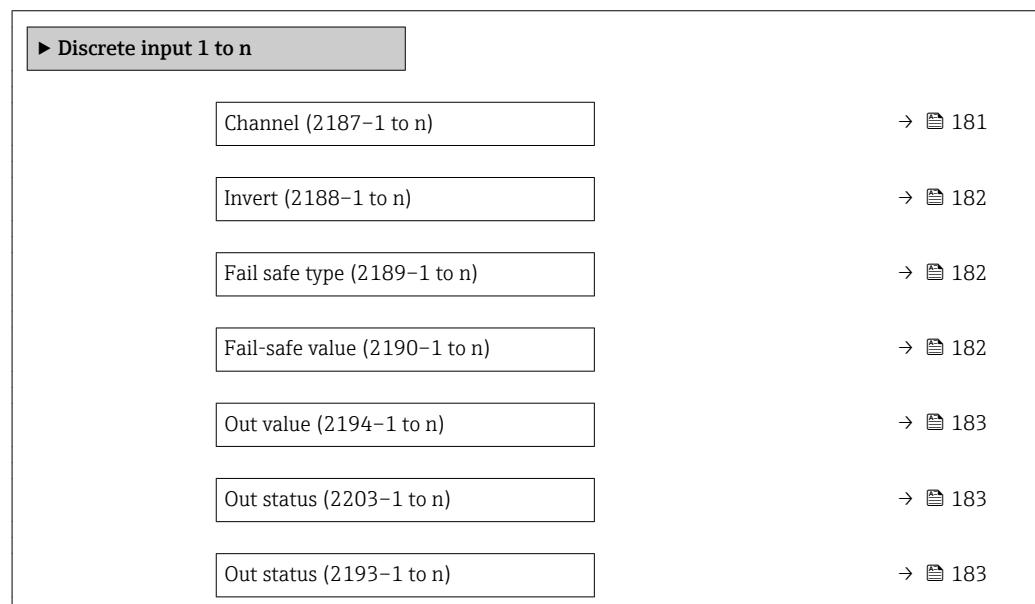
Expert → Discrete inputs



3.8.1 "Discrete input 1 to n" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n



Channel



Navigation	Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Channel (2187-1 to n)
Description	Use this function to assign a measured variable to the particular function block.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Empty pipe det. ■ Low flow cut off ■ Verific. status *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Factory setting	Empty pipe det.
-----------------	-----------------

Invert	
--------	---

Navigation	  Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Invert (2188-1 to n)
------------	---

Description	Use this function to invert the input signal.
-------------	---

Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Off■ On
-----------	--

Factory setting	Off
-----------------	-----

Fail safe type	
----------------	---

Navigation	  Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Fail safe type (2189-1 to n)
------------	---

Description	Use this function to select the failure mode.
-------------	---

Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Fail-safe value■ Fallback value■ Off
-----------	--

Factory setting	Off
-----------------	-----

Additional information	<i>Selection</i>
------------------------	------------------

If an input or simulation value has the status BAD, the function block uses this predefined failure value:

- Fail-safe value
A substitute value is used. This is specified in the **Fail-safe value** parameter (→ 182).
- Fallback value
If the value was good at one point, then this last valid value is used.
- Off
The system continues to use the bad value.

Fail-safe value	
-----------------	---

Navigation	  Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Fail-safe value (2190-1 to n)
------------	--

Prerequisite	In Fail safe type parameter (→ 182), the Fail-safe value option is selected.
--------------	--

Description	Use this function to enter a failure value. The value entered is displayed as the output value (Out value parameter (→ 183)) in the event of an error.
-------------	--

User entry	0 to 255
------------	----------

Factory setting 0

Out value

Navigation  Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Out value (2194–1 to n)

Prerequisite In **Target mode** parameter (→ 184), the **Auto** option is selected.

Description Displays the analog value which is calculated when the function is executed.

User interface 0 to 255

Out status

Navigation  Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Out status (2203–1 to n)

Description Displays the current output status (Good, Bad, Uncertain).

User interface

- Good
- Uncertain
- Bad

Out status

Navigation  Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Out status (2193–1 to n)

Prerequisite In **Target mode** parameter (→ 184), the **Auto** option is selected.

Description Displays the current output status (hex value).

User interface 0 to 0xFF

Tag description

Navigation  Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Tag description (2201–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter a string to identify the block.

User entry Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Static revision

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Static revision (2200–1 to n)
Description	Displays the event counter: every write access to a static block parameter is counted.
User interface	0 to FFFF
Additional information	<i>Description</i>  Static parameters are parameters that are not changed by the process.

Strategy

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Strategy (2199–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the strategy: makes it possible to group blocks by entering identical numbers.
User entry	0 to FFFF
Factory setting	0

Alert key

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Alert key (2182–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the alert key: identifies the section of the plant where the transmitter is located. This helps in pinpointing events.
User entry	0 to 0xFF
Factory setting	0

Target mode

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Target mode (2202–1 to n)
Description	Displays the Target mode: The target mode indicates which mode of operation is used for this function block. This mode is generally set by a control application.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Auto■ Man■ Out of service

Mode block act

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Mode block act (2181–1 to n)
Description	Displays the Mode block act: Under certain conditions, it is possible that a function block will not operate in the required mode. In this case, the Mode block act shows the actual mode in which the function block is currently operating. A comparison of the Mode block act with the Target mode indicates whether it was possible to reach the Target mode (→  184).
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Auto▪ Man▪ Out of service
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> A comparison of the current mode with the target mode (Target mode parameter (→  184)) indicates whether it was possible to reach the target mode.</p>

Mode block perm

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Mode block perm (2195–1 to n)
Description	Displays the Mode block perm: This defines which modes of operation in the Target mode (→  184) are available for the function block. The operating modes that are supported vary depending on the type and function of the block.
User interface	0 to 255

Mode blk norm

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Mode blk norm (2192–1 to n)
Description	Displays the Mode blk norm: This is available to allow the operator to select the Mode blk norm from the available modes of operation. This can be set using an operating tool in order to help the user configure the operating mode of a function block.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Auto▪ Man▪ Out of service

Alarm summary

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Alarm summary (2191–1 to n)
Description	Displays the alarm summary: the current status of the block alarms is displayed. A summary of up to 16 statuses can be displayed.

User interface

- Discrete alarm
- Alm statHiHi lim
- Alarm stat Hi lim
- Alm statLoLo lim
- Alarm stat Lo lim
- Update Event

Additional information*Description*

Currently, the system only displays a change in a static parameter for 10 seconds, and violations of the early warning and alarm limits in the Discrete Inputs function block.

Batch ID**Navigation**

█ Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Batch ID (2183–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to enter the batch ID: identification of a specific batch to make it possible to assign device-specific information (e.g. errors, alarm conditions etc.) to the batching process.

User entry

Positive integer

Batch operation**Navigation**

█ Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Batch operation (2184–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to enter the batch operation: control recipe operation number to identify the active control recipe operation.

User entry

0 to 65 535

Factory setting

0

Batch phase**Navigation**

█ Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Batch phase (2185–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to enter the batch phase: control recipe phase number to identify the active control recipe operation.

User entry

0 to 65 535

Factory setting

0

Batch Recipe

Navigation	Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Batch Recipe (2186–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the batch recipe unit procedure (RUP): identification of the active control recipe unit procedure or the associated unit (e.g. inductor, centrifuge, drying agent).
User entry	0 to 65 535
Factory setting	0
Additional information	<i>Description</i> The unit is defined in IEC61512 Part1/ISA S88 but its meaning is different to that of the parameter unit, such as system units.

Simulate enabled

Navigation	Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Simulate enabled (2196–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enable or disable block simulation.
Selection	■ Disable ■ Enable
Factory setting	Disable
Additional information	<i>Description</i> The simulation is used to bypass the physical I/O channel. In this way, the block remains in the normal mode and uses the simulated discrete I/O channel during operation.

Simulate value

Navigation	Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Simulate value (2198–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter a simulation value for the block.
User entry	0 to 255
Factory setting	0
Additional information	<i>Description</i> The simulation is used to bypass the physical I/O channel. In this way, the block remains in the normal mode and uses the simulated value during operation.

Simulate status

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Simulate status (2197–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter a simulation status for the block.

User entry 0 to 255

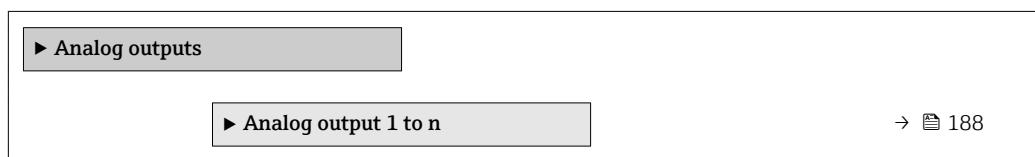
Factory setting 0

Additional information *Description*

The simulation is used to bypass the physical I/O channel. In this way, the block remains in the normal mode and uses the simulated status during operation.

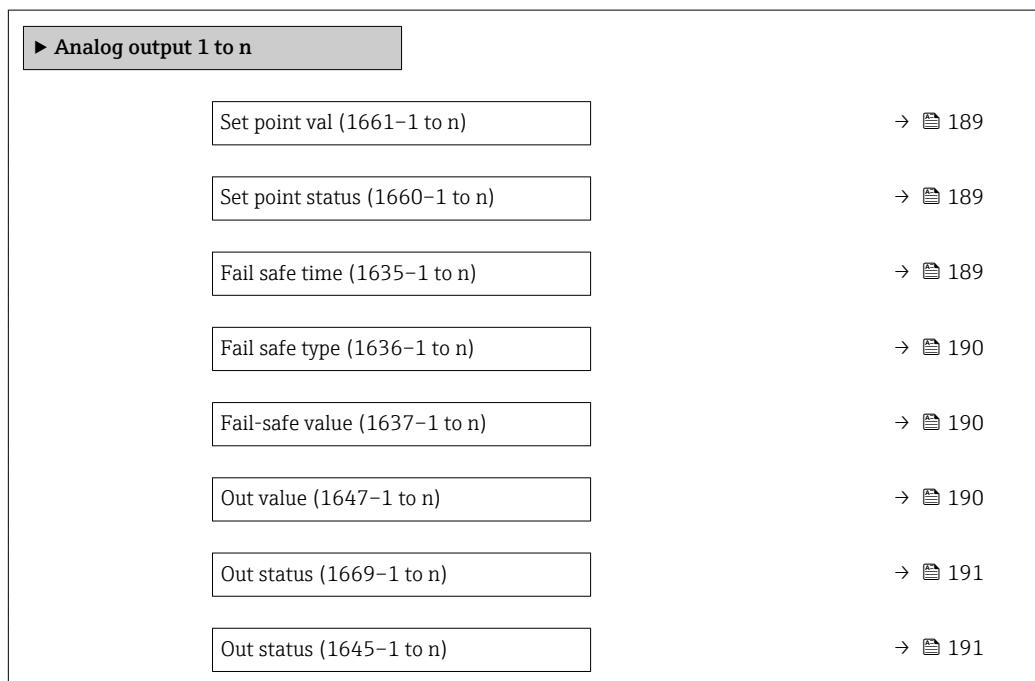
3.9 "Analog outputs" submenu

Navigation Expert → Analog outputs



3.9.1 "Analog output 1 to n" submenu

Navigation Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n



Set point val

Navigation	Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Set point val (1661–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter an analog set point.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0

Set point status

Navigation	Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Set point status (1660–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter a status for the analog set point.
User entry	0 to 255
Factory setting	0

Fail safe time

Navigation	Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Fail safe time (1635–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter a time span within which the criteria for an error must be met continuously before an error message or notice message is generated.
User entry	0 to 999.0
Factory setting	0
Additional information	<i>User entry</i> NOTE! If this parameter is used, error messages and notice messages are delayed by the set time before being relayed to the higher-level controller (DCS, etc.). ► Check in advance to ensure that the safety-specific requirements of the process would permit this. ► If the error and notice messages may not be suppressed, a value of 0 seconds must be configured here.

Fail safe type

Navigation Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Fail safe type (1636–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select the failure mode.

- Selection**
- Fail-safe value
 - Fallback value
 - Off

Factory setting Fallback value

Additional information *Selection*

If an input or simulation value has the status BAD, the function block uses this predefined failure value:

- Fail-safe value
A substitute value is used. This is specified in the **Fail-safe value** parameter (→ 190).
- Fallback value
If the value was good at one point, then this last valid value is used.
- Off
The system continues to use the bad value.

Fail-safe value

Navigation Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Fail-safe value (1637–1 to n)

Prerequisite In **Fail safe type** parameter (→ 190), the **Fallback value** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter a failure value. The value entered is displayed as the output value (**Out value** parameter (→ 190)) in the event of an error.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

Out value

Navigation Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Out value (1647–1 to n)

Prerequisite In **Target mode** parameter (→ 192), the **Auto** option is selected.

Description Displays the analog value which is calculated when the function is executed.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Out status

Navigation	  Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Out status (1669–1 to n)
Description	Displays the current output status (Good, Bad, Uncertain).
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Good■ Uncertain■ Bad

Out status

Navigation	  Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Out status (1645–1 to n)
Prerequisite	In Target mode parameter (→ 192), the Auto option is selected.
Description	Displays the current output status (hex value).
User interface	0 to 0xFF

Tag description

Navigation	 Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Tag description (1667–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter a string to identify the block.
User entry	Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Static revision

Navigation	 Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Static revision (1666–1 to n)
Description	Displays the event counter: every write access to a static block parameter is counted.
User interface	0 to FFFF
Additional information	<i>Description</i>  Static parameters are parameters that are not changed by the process.

Strategy**Navigation**

█ Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Strategy (1665–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to enter the strategy: makes it possible to group blocks by entering identical numbers.

User entry

0 to FFFF

Factory setting

0

Alert key**Navigation**

█ Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Alert key (1632–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to enter the alert key: identifies the section of the plant where the transmitter is located. This helps in pinpointing events.

User entry

0 to 0xFF

Factory setting

0

Target mode**Navigation**

█ Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Target mode (1668–1 to n)

Description

Displays the Target mode: The target mode indicates which mode of operation is used for this function block. This mode is generally set by a control application.

User interface

- Auto
- Local override
- Man
- Out of service
- Remote Cascaded

Mode block act**Navigation**

█ Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Mode block act (1631–1 to n)

Description

Displays the Mode block act: Under certain conditions, it is possible that a function block will not operate in the required mode. In this case, the Mode block act shows the actual mode in which the function block is currently operating. A comparison of the Mode block act with the Target mode indicates whether it was possible to reach the Target mode (→ [192](#)).

User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Auto ■ Local override ■ Man ■ Out of service ■ Remote Cascaded
-----------------------	--

Additional information	<i>Description</i>
	 A comparison of the current mode with the target mode (Target mode parameter (→ 192)) indicates whether it was possible to reach the target mode.

Mode block perm

Navigation	 Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Mode block perm (1648–1 to n)
Description	Displays the Mode block perm: This defines which modes of operation in the Target mode (→ 192) are available for the function block. The operating modes that are supported vary depending on the type and function of the block.
User interface	0 to 255

Mode blk norm

Navigation	 Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Mode blk norm (1643–1 to n)
Description	Displays the Mode blk norm: This is available to allow the operator to select the Mode blk norm from the available modes of operation. This can be set using an operating tool in order to help the user configure the operating mode of a function block.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Auto ■ Local override ■ Man ■ Out of service ■ Remote Cascaded

Alarm summary

Navigation	 Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Alarm summary (1642–1 to n)
Description	Displays the alarm summary: the current status of the block alarms is displayed. A summary of up to 16 statuses can be displayed.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Discrete alarm ■ Alm statHiHi lim ■ Alrm stat Hi lim ■ Alm statLoLo lim ■ Alrm stat Lo lim ■ Update Event

Additional information*Description*

Currently, the system only displays a change in a static parameter for 10 seconds, and violations of the early warning and alarm limits in the Analog Outputs function block.

Batch ID**Navigation**

Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Batch ID (1633–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to enter the batch ID: identification of a specific batch to make it possible to assign device-specific information (e.g. errors, alarm conditions etc.) to the batching process.

User entry

Positive integer

Batch operation**Navigation**

Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Batch operation (1639–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to enter the batch operation: control recipe operation number to identify the active control recipe operation.

User entry

0 to 65 535

Factory setting

0

Batch phase**Navigation**

Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Batch phase (1640–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to enter the batch phase: control recipe phase number to identify the active control recipe operation.

User entry

0 to 65 535

Factory setting

0

Batch Recipe**Navigation**

Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Batch Recipe (1641–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to enter the batch recipe unit procedure (RUP): identification of the active control recipe unit procedure or the associated unit (e.g. inductor, centrifuge, drying agent).

User entry 0 to 65 535

Factory setting 0

Additional information *Description*



The unit is defined in IEC61512 Part1/ISA S88 but its meaning is different to that of the parameter unit, such as system units.

PVscale lo range



Navigation ☐ Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → PVscale lo range (1651–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the lower value range for the input value (Process Value Scale) in system units. The process value scale normalizes the input value to a user-specific range.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

PVscale up range



Navigation ☐ Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → PVscale up range (1652–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the upper value range for the input value (Process Value Scale) in system units. The process value scale normalizes the input value to a user-specific range.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 100.0

Readback value

Navigation ☐ Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Readback value (1659–1 to n)

Description Displays the readback value. The readback value indicates the current position of the control element within the travel range (between the open and close position) in PV scale units.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Readback status

Navigation	 Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Readback status (1658-1 to n)
Description	Displays the readback status. The readback status contains the status information of the slave.
User interface	0 to 255

RCAS in value



Navigation	 Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → RCAS in value (1655-1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the RCAS (Remote Cascade) in value. The block set point is set by a control application via the remote cascade RCAS in value parameter (→  196). The normal algorithm calculates the output value of the block on the basis of this set point.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0

RCAS in status



Navigation	 Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → RCAS in status (1654-1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the RCAS (Remote Cascade) in status. Defines the status for the RCAS in value (→  196).
User entry	0 to 255
Factory setting	0

Input channel



Navigation	 Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Input channel (1670-1 to n)
Description	Use this function to select the input channel. The number of logical hardware channels from the converter that is connected to this I/O block.
Selection	None
Factory setting	None

Output channel

Navigation	Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Output channel (1671–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to select the output channel. The number of logical hardware channels to the converter that is connected to this I/O block.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ External temp.■ Ext. ref.density■ External press.■ S&W■ Water cut
Factory setting	External press.

RCAS out value

Navigation	Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → RCAS out value (1657–1 to n)
Description	Displays the RCAS out value. Displays the set point of the block which is made available to the higher-level host for monitoring/back calculation and which makes it possible to take action under certain conditions or in a different mode.
User interface	Signed floating-point number

RCAS out status

Navigation	Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → RCAS out status (1656–1 to n)
Description	Displays the RCAS out status. Displays the status of the set point.
User interface	0 to 0xFF

Pos value

Navigation	Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Pos value (1650–1 to n)
Description	Displays the current value of the positioner.
User interface	0 to 255

Position status

Navigation	Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Position status (1649–1 to n)
Description	Displays the current status of the positioner.
User interface	0 to 255

Setp. deviation

Navigation	Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Setp. deviation (1653–1 to n)
Description	Displays the deviation between the set point (Set point val parameter (→ 189)) and the actual value (Readback value parameter (→ 195)).
User interface	Signed floating-point number

Simulate enabled



Navigation	Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Simulate enabled (1662–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enable or disable block simulation.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Disable▪ Enable
Factory setting	Disable
Additional information	<i>Description</i> The simulation is used to bypass the physical I/O channel. In this way, the block remains in the normal mode and uses the simulated discrete I/O channel during operation.

Simulate value



Navigation	Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Simulate value (1664–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter a simulation value.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0

Additional information *Description*

The simulation is used to bypass the physical I/O channel. In this way, the block remains in the normal mode and uses the simulated value during operation.

Simulate status

Navigation Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Simulate status (1663-1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter a simulation status for the block.

User entry 0 to 255

Factory setting 0

Additional information *Description*

The simulation is used to bypass the physical I/O channel. In this way, the block remains in the normal mode and uses the simulated status during operation.

Increase close

Navigation Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Increase close (1638-1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the effective direction of the positioner in automatic mode.

User entry 0 to 255

Factory setting 0

Out scale up

Navigation Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Out scale up (1646-1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the upper value range for the output value in system units.

User entry Signed floating-point number

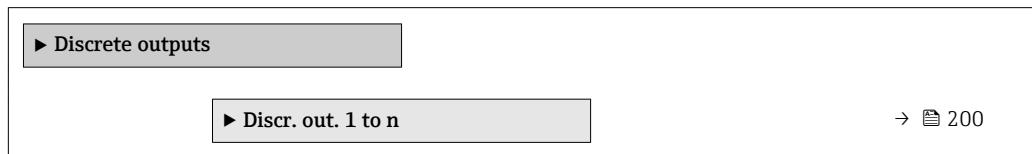
Factory setting 100.0

Out scale low

Navigation	█ Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Out scale low (1644–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the lower value range for the output value in system units.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0

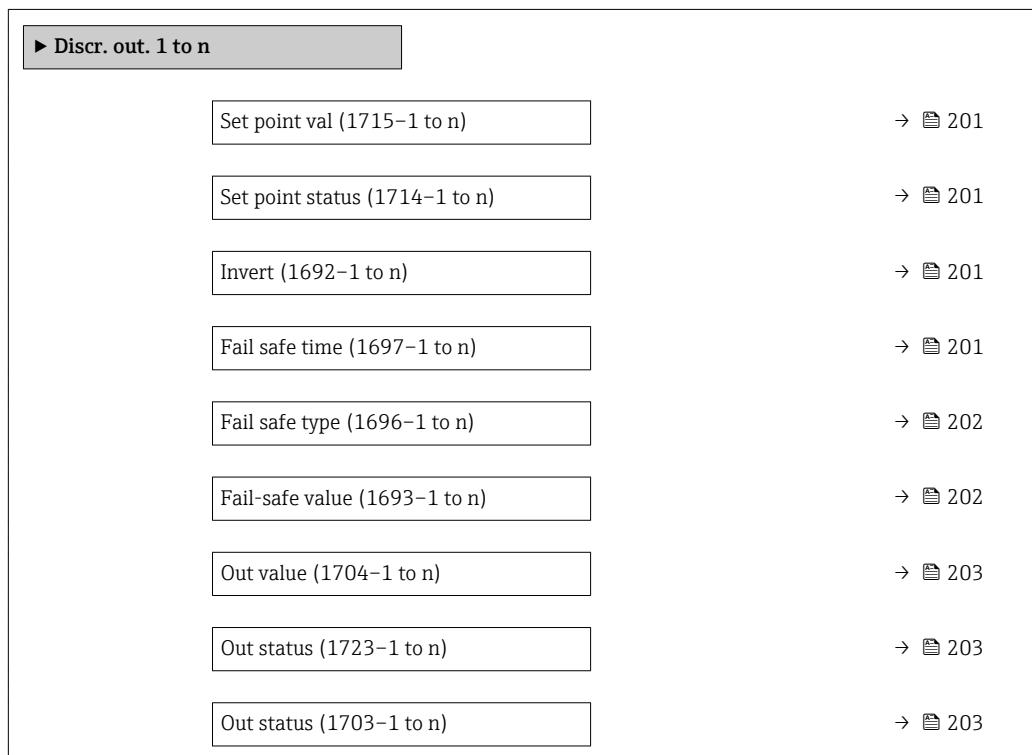
3.10 "Discrete outputs" submenu

Navigation █ █ Expert → Discrete outputs



3.10.1 "Discrete output 1 to n" submenu

Navigation █ █ Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n



Set point val

Navigation	Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Set point val (1715–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter an analog set point.
User entry	0 to 255
Factory setting	0

Set point status

Navigation	Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Set point status (1714–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter a status for the analog set point.
User entry	0 to 255
Factory setting	0

Invert

Navigation	Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Invert (1692–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to switch inversion on and off. Specifies whether the set point should be inverted before the value is set as the output value or the RCAS value (in the automatic mode).
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ On
Factory setting	Off

Fail safe time

Navigation	Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Fail safe time (1697–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter a time span within which the criteria for an error must be met continuously before an error message or notice message is generated.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0

Additional information*User entry***NOTE!**

If this parameter is used, error messages and notice messages are delayed by the set time before being relayed to the higher-level controller (DCS, etc.).

- Check in advance to ensure that the safety-specific requirements of the process would permit this.
- If the error and notice messages may not be suppressed, a value of 0 seconds must be configured here.

Fail safe type**Navigation**

Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Fail safe type (1696–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to select the failure mode.

Selection

- Fail-safe value
- Fallback value
- Off

Factory setting

Fallback value

Additional information*Selection*

If an input or simulation value has the status BAD, the function block uses this predefined failure value:

- Fail-safe value
 - A substitute value is used. This is specified in the **Fail-safe value** parameter (→ 202).
- Fallback value
 - If the value was good at one point, then this last valid value is used.
- Off
 - The system continues to use the bad value.

Fail-safe value**Navigation**

Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Fail-safe value (1693–1 to n)

Prerequisite

In **Fail safe type** parameter (→ 202), the **Fail-safe value** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter a failure value. The value entered is displayed as the output value (**Out value** parameter (→ 203)) in the event of an error.

User entry

0 to 255

Factory setting

0

Out value

Navigation	  Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Out value (1704-1 to n)
Prerequisite	In Target mode parameter (→  204), the Auto option is selected.
Description	Displays the analog value which is calculated when the function is executed.
User interface	0 to 255

Out status

Navigation	  Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Out status (1723-1 to n)
Description	Displays the current output status (Good, Bad, Uncertain).
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Good■ Uncertain■ Bad

Out status

Navigation	  Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Out status (1703-1 to n)
Prerequisite	In Target mode parameter (→  204), the Auto option is selected.
Description	Displays the current output status (hex value).
User interface	0 to 0xFF

Tag description

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Tag description (1721-1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter a string to identify the block.
User entry	Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Static revision

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Static revision (1720–1 to n)
Description	Displays the event counter: every write access to a static block parameter is counted.
User interface	0 to FFFF
Additional information	<i>Description</i>  Static parameters are parameters that are not changed by the process.

Strategy

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Strategy (1719–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the strategy: makes it possible to group blocks by entering identical numbers.
User entry	0 to FFFF
Factory setting	0

Alert key

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Alert key (1694–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the alert key: identifies the section of the plant where the transmitter is located. This helps in pinpointing events.
User entry	0 to 0xFF
Factory setting	0

Target mode

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Target mode (1722–1 to n)
Description	Displays the Target mode: The target mode specifies which mode of operation is used for this function block. This mode is generally set by a control application.

User interface

- Local override
- Remote Cascaded
- Man
- Out of service
- Auto

Mode block act

Navigation

☒ Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Mode block act (1691–1 to n)

Description

Displays the Mode block act: Under certain conditions, it is possible that a function block will not operate in the required mode. In this case, the Mode block act shows the actual mode in which the function block is currently operating. A comparison of the Mode block act with the Target mode indicates whether it was possible to reach the Target mode (→ ☒ 204).

User interface

- Local override
- Remote Cascaded
- Man
- Out of service
- Auto

Additional information*Description*

 A comparison of the current mode with the target mode (**Target mode** parameter (→ ☒ 204)) indicates whether it was possible to reach the target mode.

Mode block perm

Navigation

☒ Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Mode block perm (1705–1 to n)

Description

Displays the Mode block perm: This defines which modes of operation in the Target mode (→ ☒ 204) are available for the function block. The operating modes that are supported vary depending on the type and function of the block.

User interface

0 to 255

Mode blk norm

Navigation

☒ Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Mode blk norm (1702–1 to n)

Description

Displays the Mode blk norm: This is available to allow the operator to select the Mode blk norm from the available modes of operation. This can be set using an operating tool in order to help the user configure the operating mode of a function block.

User interface

- Local override
- Remote Cascaded
- Man
- Out of service
- Auto

Alarm summary

Navigation

█ Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Alarm summary (1701–1 to n)

Description

Displays the alarm summary: the current status of the block alarms is displayed. A summary of up to 16 statuses can be displayed.

User interface

- Discrete alarm
- Alm statHiHi lim
- Alrm stat Hi lim
- Alm statLoLo lim
- Alrm stat Lo lim
- Update Event

Additional information*Description*

 Currently, the system only displays a change in a static parameter for 10 seconds, and violations of the early warning and alarm limits in the Discrete Outputs function block.

Batch ID

**Navigation**

█ Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Batch ID (1695–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to enter the batch ID: identification of a specific batch to make it possible to assign device-specific information (e.g. errors, alarm conditions etc.) to the batching process.

User entry

Positive integer

Batch operation

**Navigation**

█ Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Batch operation (1698–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to enter the batch operation: control recipe operation number to identify the active control recipe operation.

User entry

0 to 65 535

Factory setting

0

Batch phase

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Batch phase (1699–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the batch phase: control recipe phase number to identify the active control recipe operation.
User entry	0 to 65 535
Factory setting	0

Batch Recipe

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Batch Recipe (1700–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the batch recipe unit procedure (RUP): identification of the active control recipe unit procedure or the associated unit (e.g. inductor, centrifuge, drying agent).
User entry	0 to 65 535
Factory setting	0
Additional information	<i>Description</i>  The unit is defined in IEC61512 Part1/ISA S88 but its meaning is different to that of the parameter unit, such as system units.

Readback value

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Readback value (1713–1 to n)
Description	Displays the readback value. The readback value indicates the current position of the control element and the element's sensors.
User interface	0 to 255

Readback status

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Readback status (1712–1 to n)
Description	Displays the readback status. Displays the status of the readback value.
User interface	0 to 255

RCAS in value

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → RCAS in value (1707–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the RCAS (Remote Cascade) in value. The block set point is set by a control application via the remote cascade **RCAS in value** parameter (→ 208). The normal algorithm calculates the output value of the block on the basis of this set point.

User entry 0 to 255

Factory setting 0

RCAS in status

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → RCAS in status (1706–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the RCAS (Remote Cascade) in status. Defines the status for the RCAS in value (→ 208).

User entry 0 to 255

Factory setting 0

Input channel

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Input channel (1724–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select the input channel. The number of logical hardware channels from the converter that is connected to this I/O block.

Selection None

Factory setting None

Output channel

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Output channel (1725–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select the output channel. The number of logical hardware channels to the converter that is connected to this I/O block.

Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Start verificat.* ■ Zero point adj. ■ Flow override ■ I/O module 2 ■ I/O module 3 ■ I/O module 4 ■ Liqu. type conc.
Factory setting	Flow override

RCAS out value

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → RCAS out value (1711-1 to n)
Description	Displays the RCAS out value. Displays the set point of the block which is made available to the higher-level host for monitoring/back calculation and which makes it possible to take action under certain conditions or in a different mode.
User interface	0 to 255

RCAS out status

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → RCAS out status (1708-1 to n)
Description	Displays the RCAS out status. Displays the status of the set point.
User interface	0 to 255

Simulate enabled



Navigation	 Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Simulate enabled (1716-1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enable or disable block simulation.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Disable ■ Enable
Factory setting	Disable
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>The simulation is used to bypass the physical I/O channel. In this way, the block remains in the normal mode and uses the simulated discrete I/O channel during operation.</p>

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Simulate value

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Simulate value (1718-1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter a simulation value.

User entry 0 to 255

Factory setting 0

Additional information *Description*

The simulation is used to bypass the physical I/O channel. In this way, the block remains in the normal mode and uses the simulated value during operation.

Simulate status

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Simulate status (1717-1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter a simulation status for the block.

User entry 0 to 255

Factory setting 0

Additional information *Description*

The simulation is used to bypass the physical I/O channel. In this way, the block remains in the normal mode and uses the simulated status during operation.

3.11 "Application" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Application

► Application	
► Totalizer 1 to n	→ 211
► Viscosity	→ 224
► Concentration	→ 224
► Petroleum	→ 224

3.11.1 "Totalizer 1 to n" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n

► Totalizer 1 to n	
Assign variable (3808–1 to n)	→ 211
Unit totalizer (3835–1 to n)	→ 212
Control Tot. 1 to n (3830–1 to n)	→ 213
Preset value 1 to n (3829–1 to n)	→ 214
Operation mode (3823–1 to n)	→ 214
Failure mode (3810–1 to n)	→ 215
Totalizer val. 1 to n (3827–1 to n)	→ 215
Tot. status 1 to n (3826–1 to n)	→ 216
Status (Hex) 1 to n (3825–1 to n)	→ 216

Assign variable



Navigation

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Assign variable (3808–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to select a process variable for the Totalizer 1 to n.

Selection

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow *
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass fl. *
- Target vol. flow *
- Carrier vol. fl. *
- Targ.corr.vol.fl *
- Carr.corr.vol.fl *
- GSV flow *
- GSVA *
- NSV flow *
- NSVA *
- S&W volume flow *
- Oil mass flow *
- Water mass flow *
- Oil volume flow *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Water vol. flow *
- Oil corr.vol.fl.
- Water corr.v.fl. *

Factory setting Mass flow

Additional information *Description*



If the option selected is changed, the device resets the totalizer to 0.

Unit totalizer

Navigation

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Unit totalizer (3835-1 to n)

Description

Use this function to select the process variable of a totalizer.

The unit is selected separately for each totalizer. It is independent of the selection made in the **System units** submenu (→ 60).

Selection

SI units

- g *
- kg *
- t

US units

- oz *
- lb *
- STon *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

or

SI units

- cm³*
- dm³*
- m³*
- ml*
- l*
- hl*
- Ml Mega *

US units

- af *
- ft³*
- fl oz (us) *
- gal (us)
- kgal (us) *
- Mgal (us) *
- bbl (us;oil) *
- bbl (us;tank) *

Imperial units

- gal (imp) *
- Mgal (imp) *
- bbl (imp;oil) *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

or

US units

- bbl (us;liq.) *
- bbl (us;beer) *

Imperial units

- bbl (imp;beer) *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

or

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>	<i>Imperial units</i>
■ Nl [*]	■ Sft ³ [*]	Sgal (imp) [*]
■ Nm ³ [*]	■ Sgal (us) [*]	
■ Sl [*]	■ Sbbl (us;liq.) [*]	
■ Sm ³ [*]		

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Factory setting	Country-specific:
	■ kg
	■ lb

Additional information	<i>Selection</i>
	The selection is independent of the process variable selected in the Assign variable parameter (→ 211).

Dependency

The following parameters depend on the option selected:

- **Alarm hysteresis** parameter (→ 220)
- **Hi Hi Lim** parameter (→ 220)
- **Hi Lim** parameter (→ 221)
- **Lo Lim** parameter (→ 221)
- **Lo Lo Lim** parameter (→ 222)
- **Totalizer val.** parameter (→ 54)
- **Preset value** parameter (→ 214)

Control Tot. 1 to n

Navigation	 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Control Tot. 1 to n (3830-1 to n)
-------------------	---

Description	Use this function to select the control of totalizer value 1-3.
--------------------	---

Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Totalize ■ Reset + hold ■ Preset + hold
------------------	---

Factory setting	Totalize
------------------------	----------

Additional information	<i>Selection</i>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Totalize The totalizer is started or continues totalizing with the current counter reading. ■ Reset + hold The totaling process is stopped and the totalizer is reset to 0. ■ Preset + hold The totaling process is stopped and the totalizer is set to its defined start value from the Preset value parameter.

Preset value 1 to n

Navigation   Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Preset value 1 to n (3829–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter an initial value for the specific totalizer.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Country-specific:

- kg
- lb

Additional information *User entry*

 The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the **Unit totalizer** parameter (→  212).

Example

This configuration is suitable for applications such as iterative filling processes with a fixed batch quantity.

Operation mode

Navigation   Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Operation mode (3823–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select how the totalizer summates the flow.

Selection

- Net flow total
- Forward total
- Reverse total
- Last valid value

Factory setting Net flow total

Additional information *Selection*

Net flow total
Positive and negative flow values are totalized and balanced against one another. Net flow is registered in the flow direction.
Forward total
Only the flow in the forward flow direction is totalized.
Reverse total
Only the flow against the forward flow direction is totalized (= reverse flow total).
Last valid value
The value is frozen. Totaling is stopped.

Failure mode

Navigation Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Failure mode (3810-1 to n)

Description Use this function to select how a totalizer behaves in the event of a device alarm.

- Selection**
- Stop
 - Actual value
 - Last valid value

Factory setting Actual value

Additional information *Description*

This setting does not affect the failsafe mode of other totalizers and the outputs. This is specified in separate parameters.

Selection

- Stop
Totalizing is stopped when a device alarm occurs.
- Actual value
The totalizer continues to count based on the current measured value; the device alarm is ignored.
- Last valid value
The totalizer continues to count based on the last valid measured value before the device alarm occurred.

Totalizer val. 1 to n

Navigation Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Totalizer val. 1 to n (3827-1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Target mode** parameter (→ 217), the **Auto** option is selected.

Description Displays the current reading for totalizer 1-3.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Description*

In the event of an error, the totalizer adopts the mode defined in the **Failure mode** parameter (→ 215).

User interface

The value of the process variable totalized since measuring began can be positive or negative. This depends on the settings in the **Operation mode** parameter (→ 214).

Dependency

The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the **Unit totalizer** parameter (→ 212).

Tot. status 1 to n

Navigation  Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Tot. status 1 to n (3826–1 to n)

Description Displays the status of the particular totalizer.

User interface

- Good
- Uncertain
- Bad

Status (Hex) 1 to n

Navigation  Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Status (Hex) 1 to n (3825–1 to n)

Prerequisite In **Target mode** parameter (→  217), the **Auto** option is selected.

Description Displays the status value (hex) of the particular totalizer.

User interface 0 to 0xFF

Tag description 

Navigation  Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Tag description (3833–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter a string to identify the block.

User entry Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Static revision

Navigation  Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Static revision (3832–1 to n)

Description Displays the event counter: every write access to a static block parameter is counted.

User interface 0 to FFFF

Additional information *Description*

 Static parameters are parameters that are not changed by the process.

Strategy

Navigation Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Strategy (3831–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the strategy: makes it possible to group blocks by entering identical numbers.

User entry 0 to FFFF

Factory setting 0

Alert key

Navigation Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Alert key (3803–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the alert key: identifies the section of the plant where the transmitter is located. This helps in pinpointing events.

User entry 0 to 0xFF

Factory setting 0

Target mode

Navigation Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Target mode (3834–1 to n)

Description Displays the Target mode: The target mode indicates which mode of operation is used for this function block. This mode is generally set by a control application.

User interface

- Auto
- Man
- Out of service

Mode block act

Navigation Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Mode block act (3801–1 to n)

Description Displays the Mode block act: Under certain conditions, it is possible that a function block will not operate in the required mode. In this case, the Mode block act shows the actual mode in which the function block is currently operating. A comparison of the Mode block act with the Target mode indicates whether it was possible to reach the Target mode (→ 217).

User interface

- Auto
- Man
- Out of service

Additional information*Description*

A comparison of the current mode with the target mode (**Target mode** parameter (→ 217)) indicates whether it was possible to reach the target mode.

Mode block perm

Navigation

█ Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Mode block perm (3828-1 to n)

Description

Displays the Mode block perm: This defines which modes of operation in the Target mode (→ 217) are available for the function block. The operating modes that are supported vary depending on the type and function of the block.

User interface

0 to 255

Mode blk norm

Navigation

█ Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Mode blk norm (3824-1 to n)

Description

Displays the Mode blk norm: This is available to allow the operator to select the Mode blk norm from the available modes of operation. This can be set using an operating tool in order to help the user configure the operating mode of a function block.

User interface

- Auto
- Man
- Out of service

Alarm summary

Navigation

█ Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Alarm summary (3809-1 to n)

Description

Displays the alarm summary: the current status of the block alarms is displayed. A summary of up to 16 statuses can be displayed.

User interface

- Discrete alarm
- Alm statHiHi lim
- Alrm stat Hi lim
- Alm statLoLo lim
- Alrm stat Lo lim
- Update Event

Additional information*Description*

Currently, the system only displays a change in a static parameter for 10 seconds, and violations of the early warning and alarm limits in the Totalizer function block.

Batch ID

Navigation Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Batch ID (3804–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the batch ID: identification of a specific batch to make it possible to assign device-specific information (e.g. errors, alarm conditions etc.) to the batching process.

User entry Positive integer

Factory setting 0

Batch operation

Navigation Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Batch operation (3805–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the batch operation: control recipe operation number to identify the active control recipe operation.

User entry 0 to 65 535

Factory setting 0

Batch phase

Navigation Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Batch phase (3806–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the batch phase: control recipe phase number to identify the active control recipe operation.

User entry 0 to 65 535

Factory setting 0

Batch Recipe

Navigation Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Batch Recipe (3807–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the batch recipe unit procedure (RUP): identification of the active control recipe unit procedure or the associated unit (e.g. inductor, centrifuge, drying agent).

User entry 0 to 65 535

Factory setting 0

Additional information*Description*

The unit is defined in IEC61512 Part1/ISA S88 but its meaning is different to that of the parameter unit, such as system units.

Alarm hysteresis**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Alarm hysteresis (3802–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to enter the hysteresis value for the upper and lower warning or alarm limit values.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

0 kg

Additional information*User entry*

The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the **Unit totalizer** parameter (→ 212).

Hi Hi Lim**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Hi Hi Lim (3815–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to enter the value for the upper alarm limit of the totalizer (**HiHi alarm value** parameter (→ 222)).

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

Positive floating-point number

Additional information*Description*

If the output value Out value (→ 169) exceeds this limit value, the **HiHi alarm state** parameter (→ 222) is output.

User entry

The value is entered in the defined units (**Out unit** parameter (→ 175)) and must be in the range defined in the **Out scale low** parameter (→ 174) and **Out scale up** parameter (→ 174).



The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the **Unit totalizer** parameter (→ 212).

Hi Lim**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Hi Lim (3816–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to enter the value for the upper warning limit of the totalizer (**Hi alarm value** parameter (→ 223)).

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

Positive floating-point number

Additional information*Description*

If the output value Out value (→ 169) exceeds this limit value, the **Hi alarm state** parameter (→ 223) is output.

User entry

The value is entered in the defined units (**Out unit** parameter (→ 175)) and must be in the range defined in the **Out scale low** parameter (→ 174) and **Out scale up** parameter (→ 174).

The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the **Unit totalizer** parameter (→ 212).

Lo Lim**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Lo Lim (3819–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to enter the value for the lower warning limit of the totalizer (**Lo alarm value** parameter (→ 223)).

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

Negative floating-point number

Additional information*Description*

If the output value Out value (→ 169) exceeds this limit value, the **Lo alarm state** parameter (→ 223) is output.

User entry

The value is entered in the defined units (**Out unit** parameter (→ 175)) and must be in the range defined in the **Out scale low** parameter (→ 174) and **Out scale up** parameter (→ 174).

The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the **Unit totalizer** parameter (→ 212).

Lo Lo Lim**Navigation**

█ Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Lo Lo Lim (3822–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to enter the value for the lower alarm limit of the totalizer (**LoLo alarm value** parameter (→ [224](#))).

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

Negative floating-point number

Additional information**Description**

i If the output value Out value (→ [169](#)) exceeds this limit value, the **LoLo alarm state** parameter (→ [224](#)) is output.

User entry

i The value is entered in the defined units (**Out unit** parameter (→ [175](#))) and must be in the range defined in the **Out scale low** parameter (→ [174](#)) and **Out scale up** parameter (→ [174](#)).

i The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the **Unit totalizer** parameter (→ [212](#)).

HiHi alarm value**Navigation**

█ Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → HiHi alarm value (3814–1 to n)

Description

Displays the alarm value for the upper alarm limit value (**Hi Hi Lim** parameter (→ [220](#))).

User interface

Signed floating-point number

HiHi alarm state**Navigation**

█ Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → HiHi alarm state (3813–1 to n)

Description

Displays the status for the upper alarm limit value (**Hi Hi Lim** parameter (→ [220](#))).

User interface

- No alarm
- Alm statHiHi lim

Additional information**User interface**

i The display contains information such as the time of the alarm (date and time) and the value that triggered the alarm.

Hi alarm value

Navigation  Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Hi alarm value (3812–1 to n)

Description Displays the warning value for the upper warning limit value (**Hi Lim** parameter (→  221)).

User interface Signed floating-point number

Hi alarm state

Navigation  Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Hi alarm state (3811–1 to n)

Description Displays the status for the upper warning limit value (**Hi Lim** parameter (→  221)).

User interface

- No warning
- Alrm stat Hi lim

Additional information *User interface*

 The display contains information such as the time of the warning (date and time) and the value that triggered the alarm.

Lo alarm value

Navigation  Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Lo alarm value (3818–1 to n)

Description Displays the warning value for the lower warning limit value (**Lo Lim** parameter (→  221)).

User interface Signed floating-point number

Lo alarm state

Navigation  Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Lo alarm state (3817–1 to n)

Description Displays the status for the lower warning limit value (**Lo Lim** parameter (→  221)).

User interface

- No warning
- Alrm stat Lo lim

Additional information *User interface*

 The display contains information such as the time of the warning (date and time) and the value that triggered the alarm.

LoLo alarm value

Navigation	 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → LoLo alarm value (3821–1 to n)
Description	Displays the alarm value for the lower alarm limit value (Lo Lo Lim parameter (→ 222)).
User interface	Signed floating-point number

LoLo alarm state

Navigation	 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → LoLo alarm state (3820–1 to n)
Description	Displays the status for the lower alarm limit value (Lo Lo Lim parameter (→ 222)).
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ No alarm■ Alm statLoLo lim
Additional information	<i>User interface</i>  The display contains information such as the time of the alarm (date and time) and the value that triggered the alarm.

3.11.2 "Viscosity" submenu

 Only available for Promass I.

 For detailed information on the parameter descriptions for the **Viscosity** application package, refer to the Special Documentation for the device → [7](#)

Navigation   Expert → Application → Viscosity

 **Viscosity**

3.11.3 "Concentration" submenu

 For detailed information on the parameter descriptions for the **Concentration** application package, refer to the Special Documentation for the device → [7](#)

Navigation   Expert → Application → Concentration

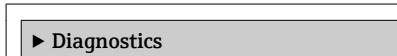
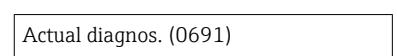
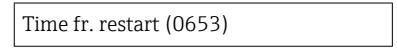
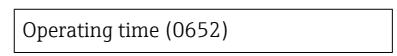
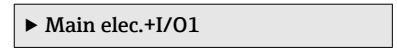
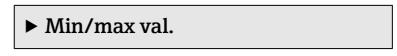
 **Concentration**

3.11.4 "Petroleum" submenu

 For detailed information on the parameter descriptions for the **Petroleum** application package, refer to the Special Documentation for the device → [7](#)

Navigation  Expert → Application → Petroleum ▶ Petroleum

3.12 "Diagnostics" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics ▶ Diagnostics Actual diagnos. (0691) → 226 Prev.diagnostics (0690) → 226 Time fr. restart (0653) → 227 Operating time (0652) → 227 Diagnostic list → 228 Event logbook → 232 Device info → 234 Main elec.+I/O1 → 238 Sens. electronic → 239 I/O module 1 → 240 I/O module 2 → 240 Display module → 242 Min/max val. → 243 Data logging → 253 Heartbeat → 262 Simulation → 262

Actual diagnos.

Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Actual diagnos. (0691)
Prerequisite	A diagnostic event has occurred.
Description	Displays the current diagnostic message. If two or more messages occur simultaneously, the message with the highest priority is shown on the display.
User interface	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.
Additional information	<i>Display</i>  Additional pending diagnostic messages can be viewed in the Diagnostic list submenu (→  228).  Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the  key. <i>Example</i> For the display format:  F271 Main electronics

Timestamp

Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Timestamp
Description	Displays the operating time when the current diagnostic message occurred.
User interface	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)
Additional information	<i>Display</i>  The diagnostic message can be viewed via the Actual diagnos. parameter (→  226). <i>Example</i> For the display format: 24d12h13m00s

Prev.diagnostics

Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Prev.diagnostics (0690)
Prerequisite	Two diagnostic events have already occurred.
Description	Displays the diagnostic message that occurred before the current message.
User interface	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

Additional information*Display*

 Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the  key.

Example

For the display format:

F271 Main electronics

Timestamp**Navigation**

 Expert → Diagnostics → Timestamp

Description

Displays the operating time when the last diagnostic message before the current message occurred.

User interface

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information*Display*

 The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Prev.diagnostics** parameter
(→  226).

Example

For the display format:

24d12h13m00s

Time fr. restart**Navigation**

  Expert → Diagnostics → Time fr. restart (0653)

Description

Use this function to display the time the device has been in operation since the last device restart.

User interface

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Operating time**Navigation**

  Expert → Diagnostics → Operating time (0652)

Description

Use this function to display the length of time the device has been in operation.

User interface

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

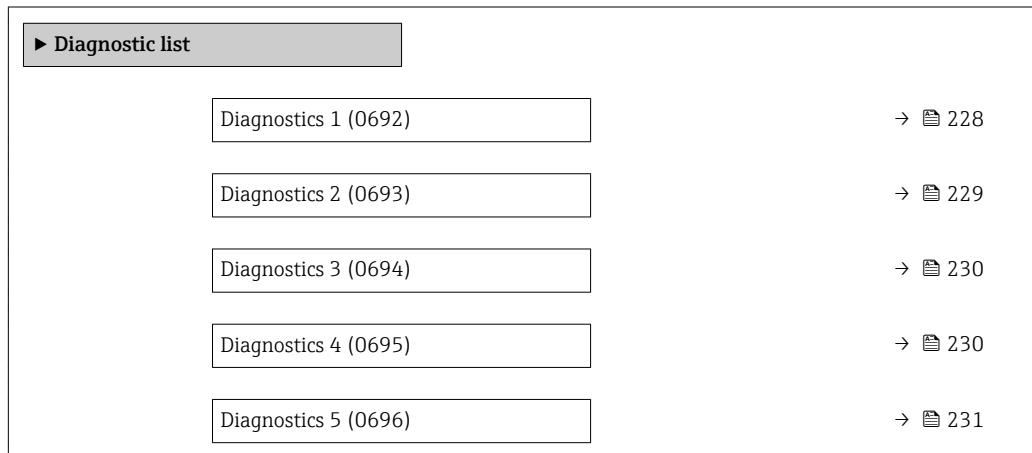
Additional information*User interface*

The maximum number of days is 9999, which is equivalent to 27 years.

3.12.1 "Diagnostic list" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list



Diagnostics 1

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 1 (0692)

Description

Displays the current diagnostics message with the highest priority.

User interface

Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

Additional information*Display*

i Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the key.

Examples

For the display format:

- F271 Main electronics
- F276 I/O module

Timestamp

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp

Description

Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the highest priority occurred.

User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information *Display*



The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Diagnostics 1** parameter (→ 228).

Example

For the display format:
24d12h13m00s

Diagnostics 2

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 2 (0693)

Description Displays the current diagnostics message with the second-highest priority.

User interface Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

Additional information *Display*



Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the key.

Examples

For the display format:
■ F271 Main electronics
■ F276 I/O module

Timestamp

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp

Description Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the second-highest priority occurred.

User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information *Display*



The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Diagnostics 2** parameter (→ 229).

Example

For the display format:
24d12h13m00s

Diagnostics 3

Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 3 (0694)
Description	Displays the current diagnostics message with the third-highest priority.
User interface	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.
Additional information	<i>Display</i>  Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the  key.
	<i>Examples</i> For the display format: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪  F271 Main electronics▪  F276 I/O module

Timestamp

Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp
Description	Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the third-highest priority occurred.
User interface	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)
Additional information	<i>Display</i>  The diagnostic message can be viewed via the Diagnostics 3 parameter (→  230).
	<i>Example</i> For the display format: 24d12h13m00s

Diagnostics 4

Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 4 (0695)
Description	Displays the current diagnostics message with the fourth-highest priority.
User interface	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

Additional information*Display*

 Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the  key.

Examples

For the display format:

-  F271 Main electronics
-  F276 I/O module

Timestamp

Navigation

 Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp

Description

Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the fourth-highest priority occurred.

User interface

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information*Display*

 The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Diagnostics 4** parameter (→  230).

Example

For the display format:

24d12h13m00s

Diagnostics 5

Navigation

  Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 5 (0696)

Description

Displays the current diagnostics message with the fifth-highest priority.

User interface

Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

Additional information*Display*

 Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the  key.

Examples

For the display format:

-  F271 Main electronics
-  F276 I/O module

Timestamp

Navigation

█ Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp

Description

Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the fifth-highest priority occurred.

User interface

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information*Display*

i The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Diagnostics 5** parameter (→ [231](#)).

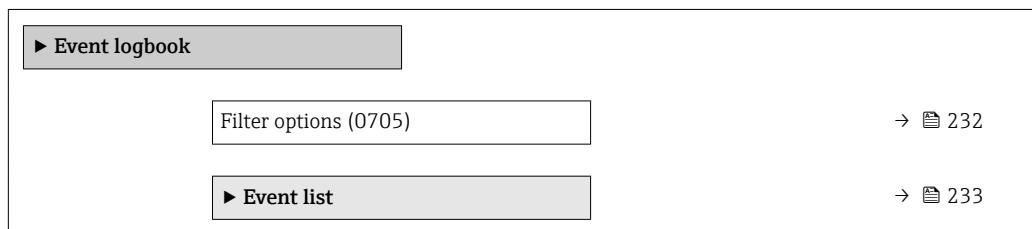
Example

For the display format:
24d12h13m00s

3.12.2 "Event logbook" submenu

Navigation

█ Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook



Filter options**Navigation**

█ Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook → Filter options (0705)

Description

Use this function to select the category whose event messages are displayed in the event list of the local display.

Selection

- All
- Failure (F)
- Funct. check (C)
- Out of spec. (S)
- Mainten. req.(M)
- Information (I)

Factory setting

All

Additional information*Description*

The status signals are categorized in accordance with VDI/VDE 2650 and NAMUR Recommendation NE 107:

- F = Failure
- C = Function Check
- S = Out of Specification
- M = Maintenance Required

Filter options**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook → Filter options

Description

Use this function to select the category whose event messages are displayed in the event list of the operating tool.

Selection

- All
- Failure (F)
- Funct. check (C)
- Out of spec. (S)
- Mainten. req.(M)
- Information (I)

Factory setting

All

Additional information*Description*

The status signals are categorized in accordance with VDI/VDE 2650 and NAMUR Recommendation NE 107:

- F = Failure
- C = Function Check
- S = Out of Specification
- M = Maintenance Required

"Event list" submenu

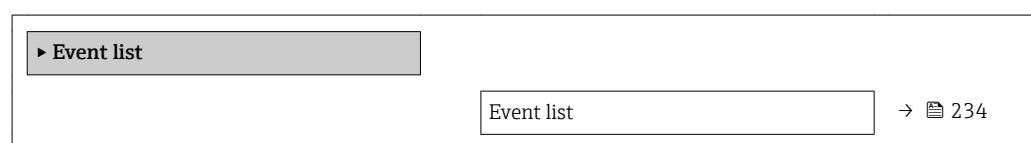
The **Event list** submenu is only displayed if operating via the local display.

If operating via the FieldCare operating tool, the event list can be read out with a separate FieldCare module.

If operating via the Web browser, the event messages can be found directly in the **Event logbook** submenu.

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook → Event list



Event list**Navigation**

 Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook → Event list

Description

Displays the history of event messages of the category selected in the **Filter options** parameter (→  232).

User interface

- For a "Category I" event message
Information event, short message, symbol for event recording and operating time when error occurred
- For a "Category F, C, S, M" event message (status signal)
Diagnostics code, short message, symbol for event recording and operating time when error occurred

Additional information*Description*

A maximum of 20 event messages are displayed in chronological order.

If the **Extended HistoROM** application package (order option) is enabled in the device, the event list can contain up to 100 entries .

The following symbols indicate whether an event has occurred or has ended:

-  Occurrence of the event
-  End of the event

Examples

For the display format:

- I1091 Configuration modified
 24d12h13m00s
-  F271 Main electronics
 01d04h12min30s

HistoROM

A HistoROM is a "non-volatile" device memory in the form of an EEPROM.

3.12.3 "Device info" submenu**Navigation**

  Expert → Diagnostics → Device info

 Device info	
Device tag (0011)	→  235
Serial number (0009)	→  235
Firmware version (0010)	→  236
Device name (0020)	→  236
Order code (0008)	→  236

Ext. order cd. 1 (0023)	→ 237
Ext. order cd. 2 (0021)	→ 237
Ext. order cd. 3 (0022)	→ 237
ENP version (0012)	→ 237

Device tag

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Device tag (0011)

Description

Displays a unique name for the measuring point so it can be identified quickly within the plant. The name is displayed in the header.

User interface

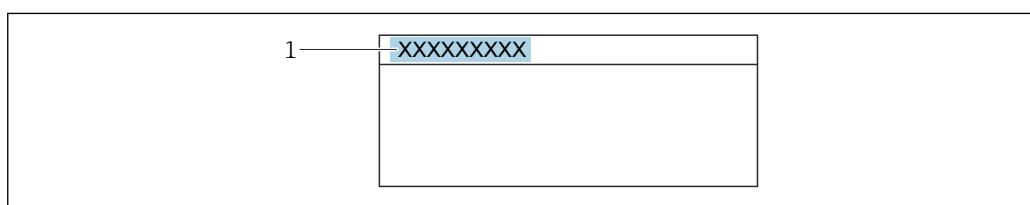
Max. 32 characters, such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Factory setting

Promass 300 PA

Additional information

Display



A0029422

1 Position of the header text on the display

The number of characters displayed depends on the characters used.

Serial number

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Serial number (0009)

Description

Displays the serial number of the measuring device.

The number can be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter.

User interface

Max. 11-digit character string comprising letters and numbers.

Additional information

Description

Uses of the serial number

- To identify the measuring device quickly, e.g. when contacting Endress+Hauser.
- To obtain specific information on the measuring device using the Device Viewer: www.endress.com/deviceviewer

Firmware version

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Firmware version (0010)

Description Displays the device firmware version installed.

User interface Character string in the format xx.yy.zz

Additional information *Display*

-  The Firmware version is also located:
- On the title page of the Operating instructions
 - On the transmitter nameplate

Device name

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Device name (0020)

Description Displays the name of the transmitter. It can also be found on the nameplate of the transmitter.

User interface Promass 300/500

Order code



Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Order code (0008)

Description Displays the device order code.

User interface Character string composed of letters, numbers and certain punctuation marks (e.g. /).

Additional information *Description*

-  The order code can be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Order code" field.

The order code is generated from the extended order code through a process of reversible transformation. The extended order code indicates the attributes for all the device features in the product structure. The device features are not directly readable from the order code.

 **Uses of the order code**

- To order an identical spare device.
- To identify the device quickly and easily, e.g. when contacting Endress+Hauser.

Ext. order cd. 1**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Ext. order cd. 1 (0023)

Description

Displays the first part of the extended order code.

On account of length restrictions, the extended order code is split into a maximum of 3 parameters.

User interface

Character string

Additional information*Description*

The extended order code indicates the version of all the features of the product structure for the measuring device and thus uniquely identifies the measuring device.

The extended order code can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Ext. ord. cd." field.

Ext. order cd. 2**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Ext. order cd. 2 (0021)

Description

Displays the second part of the extended order code.

User interface

Character string

Additional information

For additional information, see **Ext. order cd. 1** parameter (→ 237)

Ext. order cd. 3**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Ext. order cd. 3 (0022)

Description

Displays the third part of the extended order code.

User interface

Character string

Additional information

For additional information, see **Ext. order cd. 1** parameter (→ 237)

ENP version**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → ENP version (0012)

Description

Displays the version of the electronic nameplate.

User interface

Character string

Factory setting 2.02.00

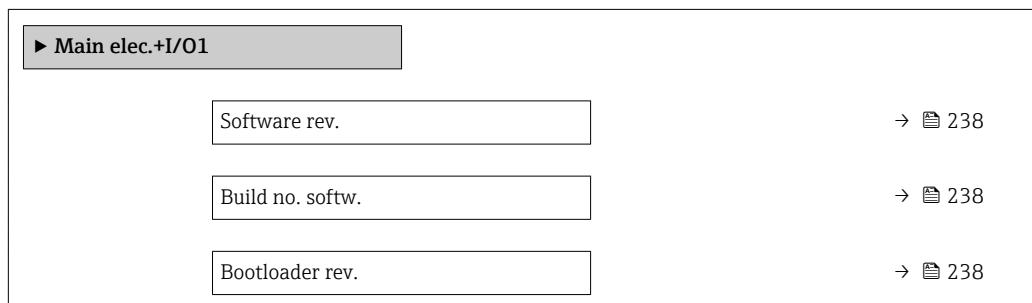
Additional information *Description*

This electronic nameplate stores a data record for device identification that includes more data than the nameplates attached to the outside of the device.

3.12.4 "Main elec.+I/O1" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Main elec.+I/O1



Software rev.

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Main elec.+I/O1 → Software rev. (0072)

Description

Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

User interface

Positive integer

Build no. softw.

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Main elec.+I/O1 → Build no. softw. (0079)

Description

Use this function to display the software build number of the module.

User interface

Positive integer

Bootloader rev.

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Main elec.+I/O1 → Bootloader rev. (0073)

Description

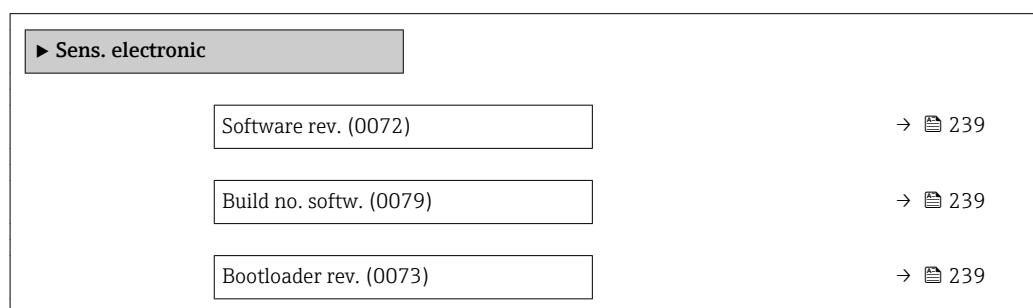
Use this function to display the bootloader revision of the software.

User interface	Positive integer
----------------	------------------

3.12.5 "Sens. electronic" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Sens. electronic



Software rev.

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Sens. electronic → Software rev. (0072)

Description

Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

User interface

Positive integer

Build no. softw.

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Sens. electronic → Build no. softw. (0079)

Description

Use this function to display the software build number of the module.

User interface

Positive integer

Bootloader rev.

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Sens. electronic → Bootloader rev. (0073)

Description

Use this function to display the bootloader revision of the software.

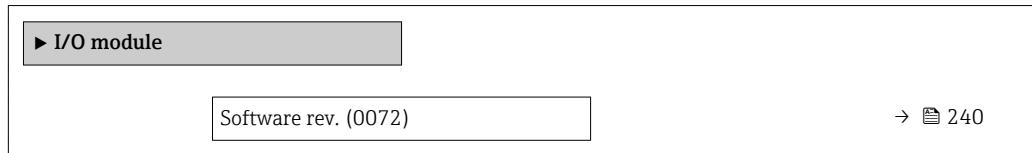
User interface

Positive integer

3.12.6 "I/O module 1" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 1



I/O 1 terminals

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 1 → I/O 1 terminals (3902-1)

Description

Displays the terminal numbers used by the I/O module.

User interface

- Not used
- 26-27 (I/O 1)
- 24-25 (I/O 2)

Software rev.

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module → Software rev. (0072)

Description

Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

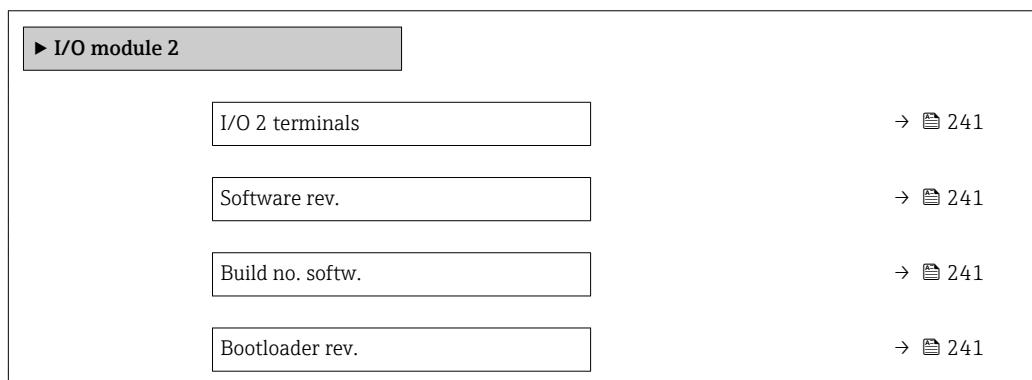
User interface

Positive integer

3.12.7 "I/O module 2" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 2



I/O 2 terminals

Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 2 → I/O 2 terminals (3902)
Description	Displays the terminal numbers used by the I/O module.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Not used■ 26-27 (I/O 1)■ 24-25 (I/O 2)

Software rev.

Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module → Software rev. (0072)
Description	Use this function to display the software revision of the module.
User interface	Positive integer

Build no. softw.

Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 2 → Build no. softw. (0079)
Description	Use this function to display the software build number of the module.
User interface	Positive integer

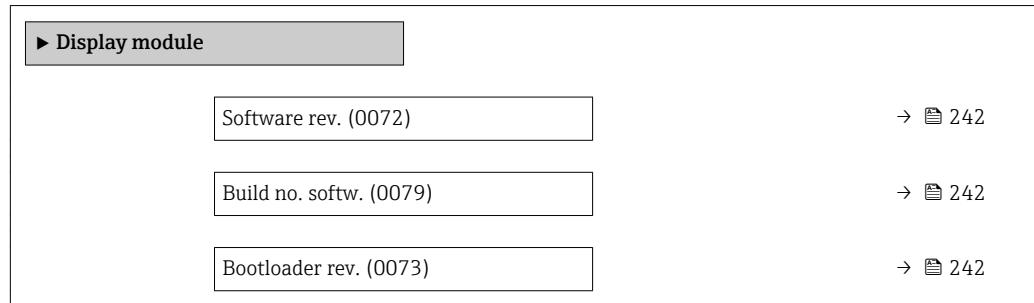
Bootloader rev.

Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 2 → Bootloader rev. (0073)
Description	Use this function to display the bootloader revision of the software.
User interface	Positive integer

3.12.8 "Display module" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Display module



Software rev.

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Display module → Software rev. (0072)

Description

Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

User interface

Positive integer

Build no. softw.

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Display module → Build no. softw. (0079)

Description

Use this function to display the software build number of the module.

User interface

Positive integer

Bootloader rev.

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Display module → Bootloader rev. (0073)

Description

Use this function to display the bootloader revision of the software.

User interface

Positive integer

3.12.9 "Min/max val." submenu

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val.

▶ Min/max val.	
Reset min/max (6151)	→ 243
▶ Electronic temp.	→ 244
▶ Medium temp.	→ 245
▶ Carr. pipe temp.	→ 245
▶ Oscil. frequency	→ 247
▶ Tors.oscil.freq.	→ 247
▶ Oscil. amplitude	→ 248
▶ Tor. osc. amp.	→ 249
▶ Oscil. damping	→ 250
▶ Tors.oscil.damp.	→ 250
▶ Signal asymmetry	→ 251
▶ Tors.sig.asymm.	→ 252

Reset min/max



Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Reset min/max (6151)

Description

Use this function to select measured variables whose minimum, maximum and average measured values are to be reset.

Selection

- Cancel
- Oscil. amplitude *
- Osc. ampl. 1 *
- Oscil. damping *
- Tors.oscil.damp. *
- Oscil. frequency
- Tors.oscil.freq. *
- Signal asymmetry *
- Tors.sig.asymm.

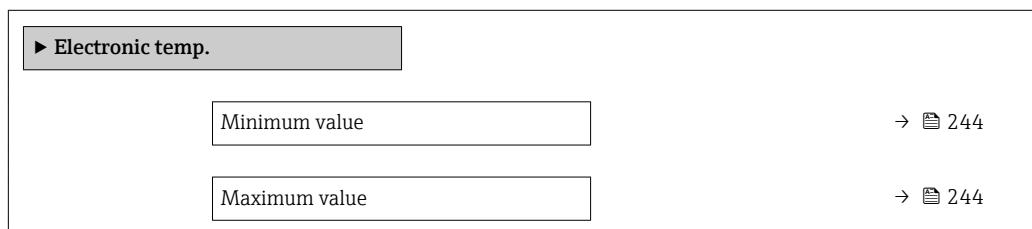
* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Factory setting

Cancel

"Electronic temp." submenu*Navigation*

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Electronic temp.



Minimum value

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Electronic temp. → Minimum value (6052)

Description

Displays the lowest previously measured temperature value of the main electronics module.

User interface

Signed floating-point number

Additional information*Dependency* The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 66)

Maximum value

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Electronic temp. → Maximum value (6051)

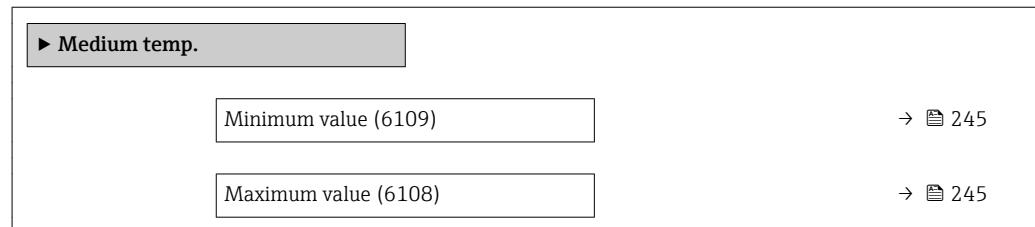
Description

Displays the highest previously measured temperature value of the main electronics module.

User interface

Signed floating-point number

Additional information*Dependency* The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 66)

"Medium temp." submenu**Navigation**
  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Medium temp.
**Minimum value****Navigation**
  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Medium temp. → Minimum value (6109)
Description

Displays the lowest previously measured medium temperature value.

User interface

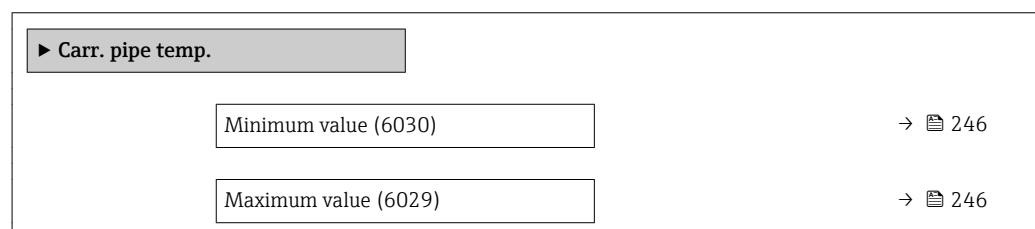
Signed floating-point number

Additional information*Dependency*
 The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 66)
Maximum value**Navigation**
  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Medium temp. → Maximum value (6108)
Description

Displays the highest previously measured medium temperature value.

User interface

Signed floating-point number

Additional information*Dependency*
 The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 66)
"Carr. pipe temp." submenu**Navigation**
  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Carr. pipe temp.


Minimum value

Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Carr. pipe temp. → Minimum value (6030)
Prerequisite	 Only available for: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Promass A▪ Promass F▪ Promass H▪ Promass I▪ Promass O▪ Promass P▪ Promass Q▪ Promass S▪ Promass X
	For the following order code "Application package", option EB "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"
Description	Displays the lowest previously measured temperature value of the carrier pipe.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the Temperature unit parameter (→  66)

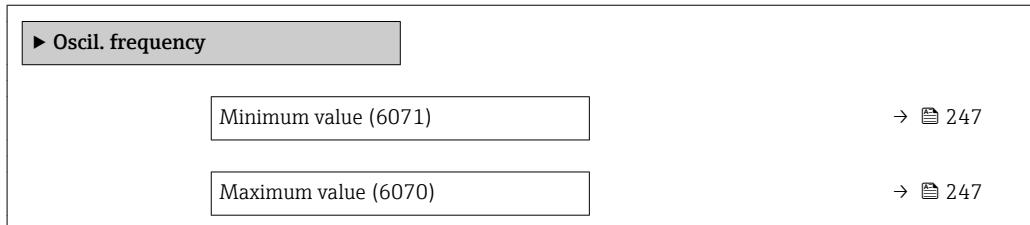
Maximum value

Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Carr. pipe temp. → Maximum value (6029)
Prerequisite	 Only available for: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Promass A▪ Promass F▪ Promass H▪ Promass I▪ Promass O▪ Promass P▪ Promass Q▪ Promass S▪ Promass X
	For the following order code "Application package", option EB "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"
Description	Displays the highest previously measured temperature value of the carrier pipe.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the Temperature unit parameter (→  66)

"Oscil. frequency" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Oscil. frequency



Minimum value

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Oscil. frequency → Minimum value (6071)

Description

Displays the lowest previously measured oscillation frequency.

User interface

Signed floating-point number

Maximum value

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Oscil. frequency → Maximum value (6070)

Description

Displays the highest previously measured oscillation frequency.

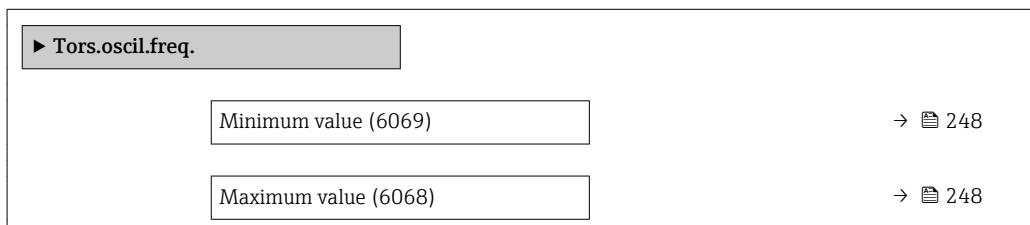
User interface

Signed floating-point number

"Tors.oscil.freq." submenu

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Tors.oscil.freq.



Minimum value

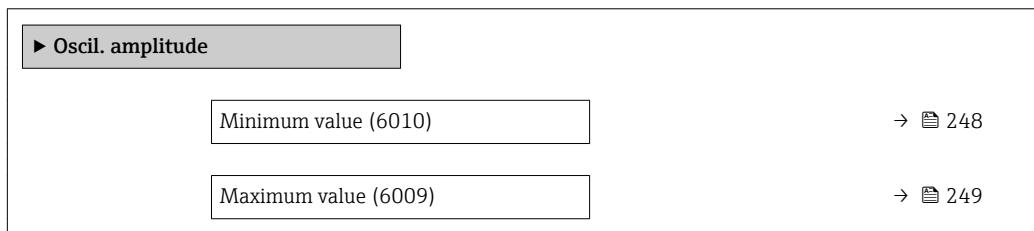
Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Tors.oscil.freq. → Minimum value (6069)
Prerequisite	 Only available for Promass I. For the following order code: "Application package", option EB "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"
Description	Displays the lowest previously measured torsion oscillation frequency.
User interface	Signed floating-point number

Maximum value

Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Tors.oscil.freq. → Maximum value (6068)
Prerequisite	 Only available for Promass I. For the following order code: "Application package", option EB "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"
Description	Displays the highest previously measured torsion oscillation frequency.
User interface	Signed floating-point number

"Oscil. amplitude" submenu

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Oscil. amplitude



Minimum value

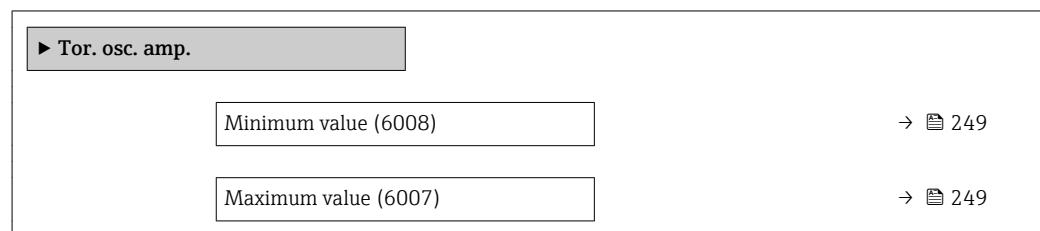
Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Oscil. amplitude → Minimum value (6010)
Description	Displays the lowest previously measured oscillation amplitude.
User interface	Signed floating-point number

Maximum value

Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Oscil. amplitude → Maximum value (6009)
Description	Displays the highest previously measured oscillation amplitude.
User interface	Signed floating-point number

"Tor. osc. amp." submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Tor. osc. amp.



Minimum value

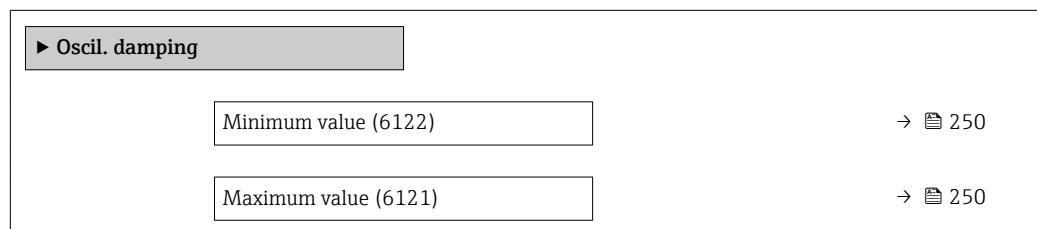
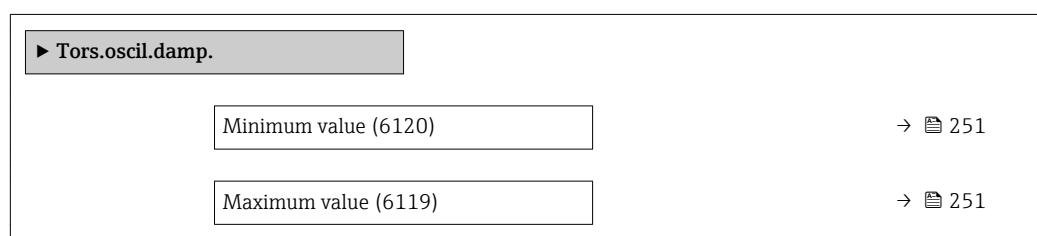
Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Tor. osc. amp. → Minimum value (6008)
Prerequisite	Only available for Promass I. For the following order code: "Application package", option EB "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"
Description	Displays the lowest previously measured torsion oscillation amplitude.
User interface	Signed floating-point number

Maximum value

Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Tor. osc. amp. → Maximum value (6007)
Prerequisite	Only available for Promass I. For the following order code: "Application package", option EB "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"
Description	Displays the highest previously measured torsion oscillation amplitude.

User interface

Signed floating-point number

"Oscil. damping" submenu*Navigation* Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Oscil. damping**Minimum value****Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Oscil. damping → Minimum value (6122)**Description** Displays the lowest previously measured oscillation damping.**User interface** Signed floating-point number**Maximum value****Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Oscil. damping → Maximum value (6121)**Description** Displays the highest previously measured oscillation damping.**User interface** Signed floating-point number**"Tors.oscil.damp." submenu***Navigation* Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Tors.oscil.damp.

Minimum value

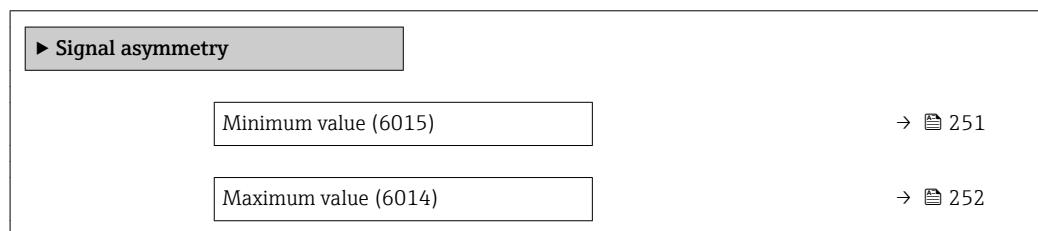
Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Tors.oscil.damp. → Minimum value (6120)
Prerequisite	 Only available for Promass I. For the following order code: "Application package", option EB "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"
Description	Displays the lowest previously measured torsion oscillation damping.
User interface	Signed floating-point number

Maximum value

Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Tors.oscil.damp. → Maximum value (6119)
Prerequisite	 Only available for Promass I. For the following order code: "Application package", option EB "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"
Description	Displays the highest previously measured torsion oscillation damping.
User interface	Signed floating-point number

"Signal asymmetry" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Signal asymmetry



Minimum value

Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Signal asymmetry → Minimum value (6015)
Description	Displays the lowest previously measured signal asymmetry.

User interface	Signed floating-point number
----------------	------------------------------

Maximum value

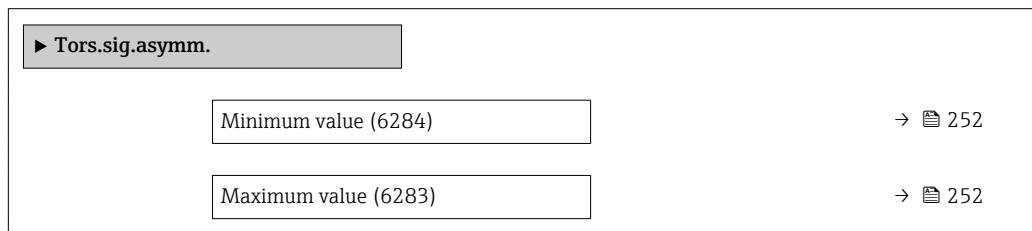
Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Signal asymmetry → Maximum value (6014)
------------	---

Description	Displays the highest previously measured signal asymmetry.
-------------	--

User interface	Signed floating-point number
----------------	------------------------------

"Torsion signal asymmetry" submenu

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Tors.sig.asymm.



Minimum value

Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Tors.sig.asymm. → Minimum value (6284)
------------	--

Prerequisite	 Only available for Promass I.
--------------	---

For the following order code:
"Application package", option **EB** "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"

Description	Displays the lowest previously measured torsion signal asymmetry.
-------------	---

User interface	Signed floating-point number
----------------	------------------------------

Maximum value

Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Tors.sig.asymm. → Maximum value (6283)
------------	--

Prerequisite	 Only available for Promass I.
--------------	---

For the following order code:
 "Application package", option **EB** "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"

Description	Displays the highest previously measured torsion signal asymmetry.
User interface	Signed floating-point number

3.12.10 "Data logging" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging

► Data logging	
Assign chan. 1	→ 254
Assign chan. 2	→ 255
Assign chan. 3	→ 256
Assign chan. 4	→ 256
Logging interval	→ 256
Clear logging	→ 257
Data logging	→ 257
Logging delay	→ 258
Data log.control	→ 258
Data log. status	→ 259
Logging duration	→ 259
► Displ.channel 1	→ 259
► Displ.channel 2	→ 261
► Displ.channel 3	→ 261
► Displ.channel 4	→ 262

Assign chan. 1**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 1 (0851)

PrerequisiteThe **Extended HistoROM** application package is available. The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→ 45).**Description**

Use this function to select a process variable for the data logging channel.

Selection

- Off
- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow *
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass fl.
- Target vol. flow *
- Carrier vol. fl.
- Targ.corr.vol.fl *
- Carr.corr.vol.fl *
- Density
- Ref.density *
- Ref.dens.altern. *
- GSV flow
- GSVA *
- NSV flow *
- NSVA *
- S&W volume flow *
- Water cut *
- Oil density *
- Water density *
- Oil mass flow
- Water mass flow *
- Oil volume flow *
- Water vol. flow *
- Oil corr.vol.fl.
- Water corr.v.fl.
- Concentration
- Dynam. viscosity *
- Kinematic visc.
- TempCompDynVisc *
- TempCompKinVisc *
- Temperature
- Carr. pipe temp. *
- Electronic temp.
- Osc. freq. 0
- Osc. freq. 1 *
- Freq. fluct. 0 *
- Freq. fluct. 1 *
- Oscil. amplitude *
- Osc. ampl. 1 *
- Freq. fluct. 0 *
- Osc. damping 0 *
- Osc. damping 1 *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Osc.damp.fluct 0 *
- Osc.damp.fluct 1 *
- Signal asymmetry *
- Exc. current 0 *
- Exc. current 1 *
- HBSI *
- Curr.output 1 *
- Pressure

Factory setting Off

Additional information *Description*

A total of 1000 measured values can be logged. This means:

- 1000 data points if 1 logging channel is used
- 500 data points if 2 logging channels are used
- 333 data points if 3 logging channels are used
- 250 data points if 4 logging channels are used

Once the maximum number of data points is reached, the oldest data points in the data log are cyclically overwritten in such a way that the last 1000, 500, 333 or 250 measured values are always in the log (ring memory principle).

 The log contents are cleared if the option selected is changed.

Selection

 Detailed description of the options **Oscil. frequency**, **Oscil. amplitude**, **Oscil. damping** and **Signal asymmetry**: **Assign freq.** parameter (→  123)

Assign chan. 2



Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 2 (0852)

Prerequisite The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

 The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→  45).

Description Options for the assignment of a process variable to the data logging channel.

Selection Picklist, see **Assign channel 1** parameter (→  254)

Factory setting Off

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Assign chan. 3**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 3 (0853)

Prerequisite

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

i The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→ 45).

Description

Options for the assignment of a process variable to the data logging channel.

Selection

Picklist, see **Assign channel 1** parameter (→ 254)

Factory setting

Off

Assign chan. 4**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 4 (0854)

Prerequisite

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

i The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→ 45).

Description

Options for the assignment of a process variable to the data logging channel.

Selection

Picklist, see **Assign channel 1** parameter (→ 254)

Factory setting

Off

Logging interval**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Logging interval (0856)

Prerequisite

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

i The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→ 45).

Description

Use this function to enter the logging interval T_{log} for data logging.

User entry

0.1 to 3 600.0 s

Factory setting

1.0 s

Additional information*Description*

This defines the interval between the individual data points in the data log, and thus the maximum loggable process time T_{\log} :

- If 1 logging channel is used: $T_{\log} = 1000 \times t_{\log}$
- If 2 logging channels are used: $T_{\log} = 500 \times t_{\log}$
- If 3 logging channels are used: $T_{\log} = 333 \times t_{\log}$
- If 4 logging channels are used: $T_{\log} = 250 \times t_{\log}$

Once this time elapses, the oldest data points in the data log are cyclically overwritten such that a time of T_{\log} always remains in the memory (ring memory principle).

 The log contents are cleared if the length of the logging interval is changed.

Example

If 1 logging channel is used:

- $T_{\log} = 1000 \times 1 \text{ s} = 1000 \text{ s} \approx 15 \text{ min}$
- $T_{\log} = 1000 \times 10 \text{ s} = 10000 \text{ s} \approx 3 \text{ h}$
- $T_{\log} = 1000 \times 80 \text{ s} = 80000 \text{ s} \approx 1 \text{ d}$
- $T_{\log} = 1000 \times 3600 \text{ s} = 3600000 \text{ s} \approx 41 \text{ d}$

Clear logging**Navigation**

  Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Clear logging (0855)

Prerequisite

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

 The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→  45).

Description

Use this function to clear the entire logging data.

Selection

- Cancel
- Clear data

Factory setting

Cancel

Additional information*Selection*

- Cancel
The data is not cleared. All the data is retained.
- Clear data
The logging data is cleared. The logging process starts from the beginning.

Data logging**Navigation**

  Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Data logging (0860)

Description

Use this function to select the data logging method.

Selection

- Overwriting
- Not overwriting

Factory setting	Overwriting
Additional information	<i>Selection</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Overwriting The device memory applies the FIFO principle.▪ Not overwriting Data logging is canceled if the measured value memory is full (single shot).

Logging delay



Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Logging delay (0859)
Prerequisite	In the Data logging parameter (→ 257), the Not overwriting option is selected.
Description	Use this function to enter the time delay for measured value logging.
User entry	0 to 999 h
Factory setting	0 h
Additional information	<i>Description</i> <p>Once measured value logging has been started with the Data log.control parameter (→ 258), the device does not save any data for the duration of the time delay entered.</p>

Data log.control



Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Data log.control (0857)
Prerequisite	In the Data logging parameter (→ 257), the Not overwriting option is selected.
Description	Use this function to start and stop measured value logging.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ None▪ Delete + start▪ Stop
Factory setting	None
Additional information	<i>Selection</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ None Initial measured value logging status.▪ Delete + start All the measured values recorded for all the channels are deleted and measured value logging starts again.▪ Stop Measured value logging is stopped.

Data log. status

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Data log. status (0858)
Prerequisite	In the Data logging parameter (→ 257), the Not overwriting option is selected.
Description	Displays the measured value logging status.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Done ■ Delay active ■ Active ■ Stopped
Factory setting	Done
Additional information	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Done Measured value logging has been performed and completed successfully. ■ Delay active Measured value logging has been started but the logging interval has not yet elapsed. ■ Active The logging interval has elapsed and measured value logging is active. ■ Stopped Measured value logging is stopped.

Logging duration

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Logging duration (0861)
Prerequisite	In the Data logging parameter (→ 257), the Not overwriting option is selected.
Description	Displays the total logging duration.
User interface	Positive floating-point number
Factory setting	0 s

"Displ.channel 1" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 1



Display channel 1

Navigation

 Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 1

Prerequisite

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

 The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→  45).

One of the following options is selected in the **Assign chan. 1** parameter (→  254):

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass fl.
- Density
- Ref.density
- Concentration *
- Dynam. viscosity *
- Kinematic visc.
- TempCompDynVisc *
- TempCompKinVisc *
- Carr. pipe temp.
- Electronic temp.
- Curr.output 1
- Osc. freq. 0
- Osc. freq. 1 *
- Freq. fluct. 0
- Freq. fluct. 1 *
- Oscil. amplitude *
- Osc. ampl. 1 *
- Osc. damping 0
- Osc. damping 1 *
- Osc.damp.fluct 0
- Osc.damp.fluct 1 *
- Signal asymmetry
- Exc. current 0
- Exc. current 1 *

Description

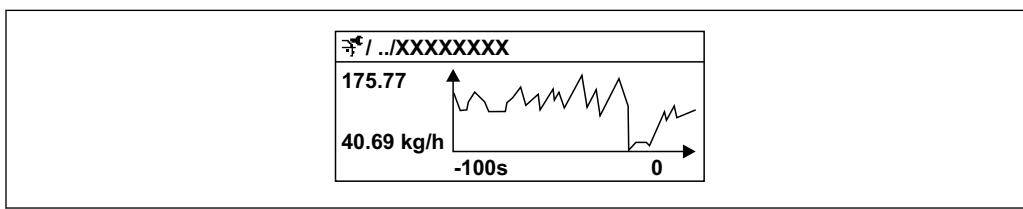
Displays the measured value trend for the logging channel in the form of a chart.

Additional information

Prerequisite

 Detailed description of the options **Oscil. frequency**, **Oscil. amplitude**, **Oscil. damping** and **Signal asymmetry**: **Assign freq.** parameter (→  123)

Description



 9 Chart of a measured value trend

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- x-axis: depending on the number of channels selected displays 250 to 1000 measured values of a process variable.
- y-axis: displays the approximate measured value span and constantly adapts this to the ongoing measurement.

"Displ.channel 2" submenu

Navigation



Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 2



Display channel 2

Navigation



Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 2

Prerequisite

A process variable is defined in the **Assign chan. 2** parameter.

Description

See the **Display channel 1** parameter → 260

"Displ.channel 3" submenu

Navigation



Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 3



Display channel 3

Navigation



Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 3

Prerequisite

A process variable is defined in the **Assign chan. 3** parameter.

Description

See the **Display channel 1** parameter → 260

"Displ.channel 4" submenu

Navigation



Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 4



Display channel 4

Navigation



Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 4

Prerequisite

A process variable is defined in the **Assign chan. 4** parameter.

Description

See the **Display channel 1** parameter → 260

3.12.11 "Heartbeat" submenu

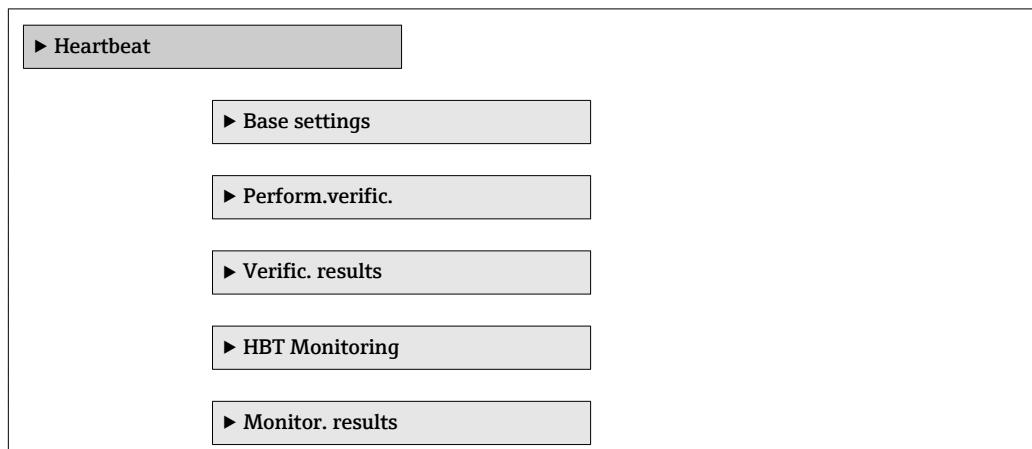


For detailed information on the parameter descriptions for the **Heartbeat Verification+Monitoring** application package, refer to the Special Documentation for the device → 7

Navigation



Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat

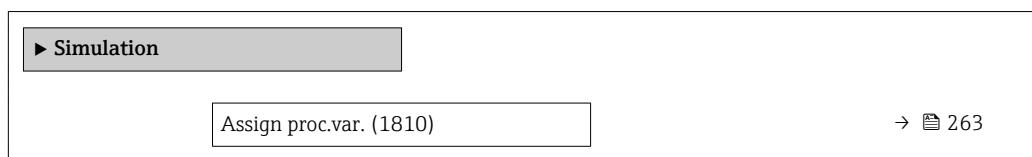


3.12.12 "Simulation" submenu

Navigation



Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation



Proc. var. value (1811)	→ 264
Status inp. sim. (1355)	→ 265
Signal level (1356)	→ 265
Curr.inp 1 to n sim. (1608-1 to n)	→ 266
Value curr.inp 1 to n (1609-1 to n)	→ 266
Curr.out. 1 to n sim. (0354-1 to n)	→ 266
Value curr.out 1 to n (0355-1 to n)	→ 267
FreqOutputSim 1 to n (0472-1 to n)	→ 267
Freq value 1 to n (0473-1 to n)	→ 268
Puls.outp.sim. 1 to n (0458-1 to n)	→ 268
Pulse value 1 to n (0459-1 to n)	→ 269
Switch sim. 1 to n (0462-1 to n)	→ 269
Switch status 1 to n (0463-1 to n)	→ 270
Relay out. 1 to n sim (0802-1 to n)	→ 270
Switch status 1 to n (0803-1 to n)	→ 271
Dev. alarm sim. (0654)	→ 271
Event category (0738)	→ 272
Diag. event sim. (0737)	→ 272

Assign proc.var.**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Assign proc.var. (1810)

Description

Use this function to select a process variable for the simulation process that is activated. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

Selection

- Off
- Mass flow
- Volume flow

- Correct.vol.flow *
- Target vol. flow *
- Carrier vol. fl. *
- Targ.corr.vol.fl *
- Carr.corr.vol.fl *
- Density
- Ref.density *
- Ref.dens.altern. *
- GSV flow *
- GSVA *
- NSV flow *
- NSVA *
- S&W volume flow *
- Water cut *
- Oil density *
- Water density *
- Oil mass flow *
- Water mass flow *
- Oil volume flow *
- Water vol. flow *
- Oil corr.vol.fl. *
- Water corr.v.fl. *
- Density average *
- Temp. average
- Temperature
- Dynam. viscosity *
- Kinematic visc.
- TempCompDynVisc *
- TempCompKinVisc *
- Concentration *
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass fl. *

Factory setting Off

Additional information *Description*

 The simulation value of the process variable selected is defined in the **Proc. var. value** parameter (→ 264).

Proc. var. value



Navigation

 Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Proc. var. value (1811)

Prerequisite

A process variable is selected in the **Assign proc.var.** parameter (→ 263).

Description

Use this function to enter a simulation value for the selected process variable. Subsequent measured value processing and the signal output use this simulation value. In this way, users can verify whether the measuring device has been configured correctly.

User entry

Depends on the process variable selected

Factory setting

0

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information*User entry*

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 60).

Status inp. sim.**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Status inp. sim. (1355)

Description

Use this function to switch simulation of the status input on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

Selection

- Off
- On

Factory setting

Off

Additional information*Description*

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Signal level** parameter (→ 265).

Selection

- Off

Simulation for the status input is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.

- On

Simulation for the status input is active.

Signal level**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Signal level (1356)

Prerequisite

In the **Status inp. sim.** parameter (→ 265), the **On** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to select the signal level for the simulation of the status input. In this way, users can verify the correct configuration of the status input and the correct function of upstream feed-in units.

Selection

- High
- Low

Curr.inp 1 to n sim.**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Curr.inp 1 to n sim. (1608–1 to n)

Description

Option for switching simulation of the current input on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Value curr.inp 1 to n** parameter.

Selection

- Off
- On

Factory setting

Off

Additional information*Selection*

- Off
Current simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- On
Current simulation is active.

Value curr.inp 1 to n**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Value curr.inp 1 to n (1609–1 to n)

Prerequisite

In the **Curr.inp 1 to n sim.** parameter, the **On** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the current value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct configuration of the current input and the correct function of upstream feed-in units.

User entry

0 to 22.5 mA

Curr.out. 1 to n sim.**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Curr.out. 1 to n sim. (0354–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to switch simulation of the current output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

Selection

- Off
- On

Factory setting

Off

Additional information*Description*

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Value curr.out 1 to n** parameter.

Selection

- Off

Current simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.

- On

Current simulation is active.

Value curr.out 1 to n**Navigation**

Diagram Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Value curr.out 1 to n (0355-1 to n)

Prerequisite

In the **Curr.out. 1 to n sim.** parameter, the **On** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter a current value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the current output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

User entry

3.59 to 22.5 mA

Additional information*Dependency*

The input range is dependent on the option selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ [103](#)).

FreqOutputSim 1 to n**Navigation**

Diagram Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → FreqOutputSim 1 to n (0472-1 to n)

Prerequisite

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ [117](#)), the **Frequency** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to switch simulation of the frequency output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

Selection

- Off
- On

Factory setting

Off

Additional information*Description*

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Freq value 1 to n** parameter.

Selection

- Off

Frequency simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.

- On

Frequency simulation is active.

Freq value 1 to n**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Freq value 1 to n (0473–1 to n)

Prerequisite

In the **FreqOutputSim 1 to n** parameter, the **On** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter a frequency value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the frequency output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

User entry

0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz

Puls.outp.sim. 1 to n**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Puls.outp.sim. 1 to n (0458–1 to n)

Prerequisite

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 117), the **Pulse** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to switch simulation of the pulse output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

Selection

- Off
- Fixed value
- Down-count. val.

Factory setting

Off

Additional information*Description*

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Pulse value 1 to n** parameter.

Selection

- Off

Pulse simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.

- Fixed value

Pulses are continuously output with the pulse width specified in the **Pulse width** parameter (→ 120).

- Down-count. val.

The pulses specified in the **Pulse value** parameter (→ 269) are output.

Pulse value 1 to n**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Pulse value 1 to n (0459-1 to n)

Prerequisite

In the **Puls.outp.sim. 1 to n** parameter, the **Down-count. val.** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter a pulse value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the pulse output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

User entry

0 to 65 535

Switch sim. 1 to n**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Switch sim. 1 to n (0462-1 to n)

Prerequisite

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 117), the **Switch** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to switch simulation of the switch output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

Selection

- Off
- On

Factory setting

Off

Additional information	Description
	<p> The desired simulation value is defined in the Switch status 1 to n parameter.</p>
	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off Switch simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.▪ On Switch simulation is active.

Switch status 1 to n



Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Switch status 1 to n (0463–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to select a switch value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the switch output and the correct function of downstream switching units.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Open▪ Closed
Additional information	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Open Switch simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.▪ Closed Switch simulation is active.

Relay out. 1 to n sim



Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Relay out. 1 to n sim (0802–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to switch simulation of the relay output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ On
Factory setting	Off

Additional information*Description*

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Switch status 1 to n** parameter.

Selection

- Off

Relay simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.

- On

Relay simulation is active.

Switch status 1 to n**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Switch status 1 to n (0803-1 to n)

Prerequisite

The **On** option is selected in the **Switch sim. 1 to n** parameter parameter.

Description

Use this function to select a relay value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the relay output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

Selection

- Open
- Closed

Additional information*Selection*

- Open

Relay simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.

- Closed

Relay simulation is active.

Dev. alarm sim.**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Dev. alarm sim. (0654)

Description

Use this function to switch the device alarm on and off.

Selection

- Off
- On

Factory setting

Off

Additional information*Description*

The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

Event category

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Event category (0738)

Description Use this function to select the category of the diagnostic events that are displayed for the simulation in the **Diag. event sim.** parameter (→ 272).

Selection

- Sensor
- Electronics
- Configuration
- Process

Factory setting Process

Diag. event sim.

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Diag. event sim. (0737)

Description Use this function to select a diagnostic event for the simulation process that is activated.

Selection

- Off
- Diagnostic event picklist (depends on the category selected)

Factory setting Off

Additional information *Description*

For the simulation, you can choose from the diagnostic events of the category selected in the **Event category** parameter (→ 272).

4 Country-specific factory settings

4.1 SI units

 Not valid for USA and Canada.

4.1.1 System units

Mass	kg
Mass flow	kg/h
Volume	l
Volume flow	l/h
Corrected volume	Nl
Corrected volume flow	Nl/h
Density	kg/l
Reference density	kg/Nl
Temperature	°C
Pressure	bar a

4.1.2 Full scale values

 The factory settings apply to the following parameters:

- 20 mA value (full scale value of the current output)
- 100% bar graph value 1

Nominal diameter [mm]	[kg/h]
1	4
2	20
4	90
8	400
15	1300
15 FB	3600
25	3600
25 FB	9000
40	9000
40 FB	14 000
50	14 000
50 FB	36 000
80	36 000
100	60 000
150	130 t/h
250	360 t/h
350	650 t/h

4.1.3 Output current span

Current output 1 to n	4 to 20 mA NAMUR
-----------------------	------------------

4.1.4 Pulse value

Nominal diameter [mm]	[kg/p]
1	0.001
2	0.01
4	0.01
8	0.1
15	0.1
15 FB	1
25	1
25 FB	1
40	1
40 FB	10
50	10
50 FB	10
80	10
100	10
150	100
250	100
350	100

4.1.5 On value low flow cut off

 The switch-on point depends on the type of medium and the nominal diameter.

Nominal diameter [mm]	On-value for liquid [kg/h]
1	0.08
2	0.4
4	1.8
8	8
15	26
15 FB	72
25	72
25 FB	180
40	180
40 FB	300
50	300
50 FB	720
80	720
100	1200

Nominal diameter [mm]	On-value for liquid [kg/h]
150	2.6 t/h
250	7.2 t/h
350	13 t/h

Nominal diameter [mm]	Switch-on value for gas [kg/h]
1	0.02
2	0.1
4	0.45
8	2
15	6.5
15 FB	18
25	18
25 FB	45
40	45
40 FB	75
50	75
50 FB	180
80	180
100	300
150	650
250	1.8 t/h
350	3.25 t/h

4.2 US units

 Only valid for USA and Canada.

4.2.1 System units

Mass	lb
Mass flow	lb/min
Volume	gal (us)
Volume flow	gal/min (us)
Corrected volume	Sft ³
Corrected volume flow	Sft ³ /min
Density	lb/ft ³
Reference density	lb/Sft ³
Temperature	°F
Pressure	psi a

4.2.2 Full scale values

- i** The factory settings apply to the following parameters:
- 20 mA value (full scale value of the current output)
 - 100% bar graph value 1

Nominal diameter [in]	[lb/min]
1/24	0.15
1/12	0.75
1/8	3.3
3/8	15
1/2	50
1/2 FB	130
1	130
1 FB	330
1½	330
1½ FB	550
2	550
2 FB	1300
3	1300
4	2200
6	4800
10	13 000
14	23 500

4.2.3 Output current span

Current output 1 to n	4 to 20 mA US
-----------------------	---------------

4.2.4 Pulse value

Nominal diameter [in]	[lb/p]
1/24	0.002
1/12	0.02
1/8	0.02
3/8	0.2
1/2	0.2
1/2 FB	2
1	2
1 FB	2
1½	2
1½ FB	20
2	20
2 FB	20
3	20

Nominal diameter [in]	[lb/p]
4	20
6	200
10	200
14	200

4.2.5 On value low flow cut off

 The switch-on point depends on the type of medium and the nominal diameter.

Nominal diameter [in]	On-value for liquid [lb/min]
1/24	0.003
1/12	0.015
1/8	0.066
3/8	0.3
1/2	1
1/2 FB	2.6
1	2.6
1 FB	6.6
1½	6.6
1½ FB	11
2	11
2 FB	26
3	26
4	44
6	95
10	260
14	470

Nominal diameter [in]	Switch-on value for gas [lb/min]
1/24	0.001
1/12	0.004
1/8	0.016
3/8	0.075
1/2	0.25
1/2 FB	0.65
1	0.65
1 FB	1.65
1½	1.65
1½ FB	2.75
2	2.75
2 FB	6.5

Nominal diameter [in]	Switch-on value for gas [lb/min]
3	6.5
4	11
6	23.75
10	65
14	117.5

5 Explanation of abbreviated units

5.1 SI units

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Density	g/cm ³ , g/m ³	Gram/volume unit
	kg/dm ³ , kg/l, kg/m ³	Kilogram/volume unit
	SD4°C, SD15°C, SD20°C	Specific density: The specific density is the ratio of the density of the fluid to the density of water at a water temperature of 4 °C (39 °F), 15 °C (59 °F), 20 °C (68 °F).
	SG4°C, SG15°C, SG20°C	Specific gravity: The specific gravity is the ratio of the density of the fluid to the density of water at a water temperature of 4 °C (39 °F), 15 °C (59 °F), 20 °C (68 °F).
Pressure	Pa a, kPa a, MPa a	Pascal, kilopascal, megapascal (absolute)
	bar	Bar
	Pa g, kPa g, MPa g	Pascal, kilopascal, megapascal (relative/gauge)
	bar g	Bar (relative/gauge)
Mass	g, kg, t	Gram, kilogram, metric ton
Mass flow	g/s, g/min, g/h, g/d	Gram/time unit
	kg/s, kg/min, kg/h, kg/d	Kilogram/time unit
	t/s, t/min, t/h, t/d	Metric ton/time unit
Ref.density	kg/Nm ³ , kg/Nl, g/Scm ³ , kg/Sm ³	Kilogram, gram/standard volume unit
Corrected volume	Nl, Nm ³ , Sm ³	Normal liter, normal cubic meter, standard cubic meter
Correct.vol.flow	Nl/s, Nl/min, Nl/h, Nl/d	Normal liter/time unit
	Nm ³ /s, Nm ³ /min, Nm ³ /h, Nm ³ /d	Normal cubic meter/time unit
	Sm ³ /s, Sm ³ /min, Sm ³ /h, Sm ³ /d	Standard cubic meter/time unit
Temperature	°C, K	Celsius, Kelvin
Volume	cm ³ , dm ³ , m ³	Cubic centimeter, cubic decimeter, cubic meter
	ml, l, hl, Ml Mega	Milliliter, liter, hectoliter, megaliter
Volume flow	cm ³ /s, cm ³ /min, cm ³ /h, cm ³ /d	Cubic centimeter/time unit
	dm ³ /s, dm ³ /min, dm ³ /h, dm ³ /d	Cubic decimeter/time unit
	m ³ /s, m ³ /min, m ³ /h, m ³ /d	Cubic meter/time unit
	ml/s, ml/min, ml/h, ml/d	Milliliter/time unit
	l/s, l/min, l/h, l/d	Liter/time unit
	hl/s, hl/min, hl/h, hl/d	Hectoliter/time unit
	Ml/s, Ml/min, Ml/h, Ml/d	Megaliter/time unit
Time	s, m, h, d, y	Second, minute, hour, day, year

5.2 US units

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Density	lb/ft ³ , lb/gal (us)	Pound/cubic foot, pound/gallon
	lb/bbl (us;liq.), lb/bbl (us;beer), lb/bbl (us;oil), lb/bbl (us;tank)	Pound/volume unit

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Pressure	psi a	Pounds per square inch (absolute)
	psi g	Pounds per square inch (gauge)
Mass	oz, lb, STon	Ounce, pound, standard ton
Mass flow	oz/s, oz/min, oz/h, oz/d	Ounce/time unit
	lb/s, lb/min, lb/h, lb/d	Pound/time unit
	STon/s, STon/min, STon/h, STon/d	Standard ton/time unit
Ref.density	lb/Sft ³	Weight unit/standard volume unit
Corrected volume	Sft ³ , Sgal (us), Sbbl (us;liq.)	Standard cubic foot, standard gallon, standard barrel
Correct.vol.flow	Sft ³ /s, Sft ³ /min, Sft ³ /h, Sft ³ /d	Standard cubic foot/time unit
	Sgal/s (us), Sgal/min (us), Sgal/h (us), Sgal/d (us)	Standard gallon/time unit
	Sbbl/s (us;liq.), Sbbl/min (us;liq.), Sbbl/h (us;liq.), Sbbl/d (us;liq.)	Barrel/time unit (normal liquids)
Temperature	°F, °R	Fahrenheit, Rankine
Volume	af	Acre foot
	ft ³	Cubic foot
	fl oz (us), gal (us), kgal (us), Mgal (us)	Fluid ounce, gallon, kilogallon, million gallon
	bbl (us;liq.), bbl (us;beer), bbl (us;oil), bbl (us;tank)	Barrel (normal liquids), barrel (beer), barrel (petrochemicals), barrel (filling tanks)
Volume flow	af/s, af/min, af/h, af/d	Acre foot/time unit
	ft ³ /s, ft ³ /min, ft ³ /h, ft ³ /d	Cubic foot/time unit
	fl oz/s (us), fl oz/min (us), fl oz/h (us), fl oz/d (us)	Fluid ounce/time unit
	gal/s (us), gal/min (us), gal/h (us), gal/d (us)	Gallon/time unit
	kgal/s (us), kgal/min (us), kgal/h (us), kgal/d (us)	Kilogallon/time unit
	Mgal/s (us), Mgal/min (us), Mgal/h (us), Mgal/d (us)	Million gallon/time unit
	bbl/s (us;liq.), bbl/min (us;liq.), bbl/h (us;liq.), bbl/d (us;liq.)	Barrel/time unit (normal liquids) Normal liquids: 31.5 gal/bbl
	bbl/s (us;beer), bbl/min (us;beer), bbl/h (us;beer), bbl/d (us;beer)	Barrel /time unit (beer) Beer: 31.0 gal/bbl
	bbl/s (us;oil), bbl/min (us;oil), bbl/h (us;oil), bbl/d (us;oil)	Barrel/time unit (petrochemicals) Petrochemicals: 42.0 gal/bbl
	bbl/s (us;tank), bbl/min (us;tank), bbl/h (us;tank), bbl/d (us;tank)	Barrel/time unit (filling tank) Filling tanks: 55.0 gal/bbl
Time	s, m, h, d, y	Second, minute, hour, day, year
	am, pm	Ante meridiem (before midday), post meridiem (after midday)

5.3 Imperial units

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Density	lb/gal (imp), lb/bbl (imp;beer), lb/bbl (imp;oil)	Pound/volume unit
Corrected volume	Sgal (imp)	Standard gallon
Correct.vol.flow	Sgal/s (imp), Sgal/min (imp), Sgal/h (imp), Sgal/d (imp)	Standard gallon/time unit
Volume	gal (imp), Mgal (imp) bbl (imp;beer), bbl (imp;oil)	Gallon, mega gallon Barrel (beer), barrel (petrochemicals)
Volume flow	gal/s (imp), gal/min (imp), gal/h (imp), gal/d (imp) Mgal/s (imp), Mgal/min (imp), Mgal/h (imp), Mgal/d (imp) bbl/s (imp;beer), bbl/min (imp;beer), bbl/h (imp;beer), bbl/d (imp;beer)	Gallon/time unit Mega gallon/time unit Barrel /time unit (beer) Beer: 36.0 gal/bbl
	bbl/s (imp;oil), bbl/min (imp;oil), bbl/h (imp;oil), bbl/d (imp;oil)	Barrel/time unit (petrochemicals) Petrochemicals: 34.97 gal/bbl
Time	s, m, h, d, y am, pm	Second, minute, hour, day, year Ante meridiem (before midday), post meridiem (after midday)

Index

0 ... 9

- 0/4 mA value (Parameter) 97, 105
- 0% bargraph value 1 (Parameter) 19
- 0% bargraph value 3 (Parameter) 22
- 2.4 GHz WLAN channel (Parameter) 165
- 20 mA value (Parameter) 97, 106
- 100% bargraph value 1 (Parameter) 20
- 100% bargraph value 3 (Parameter) 23

A

- Access status (Parameter) 13
- Activate SW option (Parameter) 44
- Active level (Parameter) 100
- Actual diagnostics (Parameter) 226
- Address mode (Parameter) 144
- Administration (Submenu) 40
- Alarm delay (Parameter) 31
- Alarm hysteresis (Parameter) 175, 220
- Alarm summary (Parameter) 150, 172, 185, 193, 206, 218
- Alert key (Parameter) 149, 171, 184, 192, 204, 217
- Alteration code (Parameter) 95
- Analog input 1 to n (Submenu) 167
- Analog inputs (Submenu) 166
- Analog output 1 to n (Submenu) 188
- Analog outputs (Submenu) 188
- Application (Submenu) 210
- Apply I/O configuration (Parameter) 94
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 046 (Parameter) 33
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 140 (Parameter) 33
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 144 (Parameter) 34
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 302 (Parameter) 34
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 374 (Parameter) 34
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 441 (Parameter) 35
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 442 (Parameter) 35
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 443 (Parameter) 35
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 444 (Parameter) 36
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 830 (Parameter) 36
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 831 (Parameter) 36
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 832 (Parameter) 37
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 833 (Parameter) 37
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 834 (Parameter) 38
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 835 (Parameter) 38
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 842 (Parameter) 38
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 862 (Parameter) 39
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 912 (Parameter) 39
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 913 (Parameter) 39
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 944 (Parameter) 40
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 948 (Parameter) 40
- Assign channel 1 (Parameter) 254
- Assign channel 2 (Parameter) 255
- Assign channel 3 (Parameter) 256
- Assign channel 4 (Parameter) 256
- Assign current output 1 to n (Parameter) 102
- Assign diagnostic behavior (Parameter) 130, 140
- Assign flow direction check (Parameter) 134, 138

- Assign frequency output (Parameter) 123
- Assign limit (Parameter) 131, 139
- Assign process variable (Parameter) 71, 74, 211
- Assign pulse output 1 to n (Parameter) 119
- Assign simulation process variable (Parameter) 263
- Assign SSID name (Parameter) 164
- Assign status (Parameter) 134, 140
- Assign status input (Parameter) 99

B

- Backlight (Parameter) 27
- Backup state (Parameter) 29
- Batch ID (Parameter) 173, 186, 194, 206, 219
- Batch operation (Parameter) .. 173, 186, 194, 206, 219
- Batch phase (Parameter) 173, 186, 194, 207, 219
- Batch Recipe Unit Procedure (Parameter) 173, 187, 194, 207, 219
- Baudrate (Parameter) 146
- Bootloader revision (Parameter) 238, 239, 241, 242
- Build no. software (Parameter) 238, 239, 241, 242

C

- C0 to 5 (Parameter) 93
- Calculated values (Submenu) 81
- Calibration (Submenu) 91
- Calibration factor (Parameter) 92
- Carrier corrected volume flow (Parameter) 52
- Carrier mass flow (Parameter) 52
- Carrier pipe temperature (Submenu) 245
- Carrier volume flow (Parameter) 53
- Channel (Parameter) 167, 181
- Clear logging data (Parameter) 257
- Communication (Submenu) 143
- Comparison result (Parameter) 30
- Concentration (Parameter) 51
- Concentration (Submenu) 224
- Condensed status diagnostic (Parameter) 156
- Configuration backup (Submenu) 28
- Configuration management (Parameter) 28
- Confirm access code (Parameter) 42
- Connection state (Parameter) 165
- Contrast display (Parameter) 27
- Control Totalizer 1 to n (Parameter) 213
- Corrected volume flow (Parameter) 48
- Corrected volume flow calculation (Parameter) 82
- Corrected volume flow calculation (Submenu) 81
- Corrected volume flow factor (Parameter) 90
- Corrected volume flow offset (Parameter) 89
- Corrected volume flow unit (Parameter) 64
- Corrected volume unit (Parameter) 64
- Current input 1 to n (Submenu) 55, 95
- Current input 1 to n simulation (Parameter) 266
- Current output 1 to n (Submenu) 101
- Current output 1 to n simulation (Parameter) 266
- Current span (Parameter) 96, 103

D

Damping output 1 to n (Parameter)	112, 126
Data logging (Parameter)	257
Data logging (Submenu)	253
Data logging control (Parameter)	258
Data logging status (Parameter)	259
Date/time format (Parameter)	68
Decimal places 1 (Parameter)	20
Decimal places 2 (Parameter)	21
Decimal places 3 (Parameter)	23
Decimal places 4 (Parameter)	24
Default gateway (Parameter)	159
Define access code (Parameter)	41
Define access code (Wizard)	41
Density (Parameter)	48
Density damping (Parameter)	69
Density factor (Parameter)	89
Density offset (Parameter)	89
Density unit (Parameter)	65
Descriptor (Parameter)	154
Device address (Parameter)	144
Device alarm simulation (Parameter)	271
Device certification (Parameter)	153
Device ID (Parameter)	152
Device information (Submenu)	234
Device install date (Parameter)	154
Device message (Parameter)	154
Device name (Parameter)	236
Device reset (Parameter)	43
Device tag (Parameter)	148, 235
DHCP client (Parameter)	158
Diagnostic behavior (Submenu)	31
Diagnostic event category (Parameter)	272
Diagnostic event simulation (Parameter)	272
Diagnostic handling (Submenu)	31
Diagnostic list (Submenu)	228
Diagnostics (Parameter)	152
Diagnostics (Submenu)	225
Diagnostics 1 (Parameter)	228
Diagnostics 2 (Parameter)	229
Diagnostics 3 (Parameter)	230
Diagnostics 4 (Parameter)	230
Diagnostics 5 (Parameter)	231
Diagnostics mask (Parameter)	153
Direct access	
0/4 mA value	
Current input 1 to n (1606-1 to n)	97
Current output 1 to n (0367-1 to n)	105
0% bargraph value 1 (0123)	19
0% bargraph value 3 (0124)	22
2.4 GHz WLAN channel (2704)	165
20 mA value	
Current input 1 to n (1607-1 to n)	97
Current output 1 to n (0372-1 to n)	106
100% bargraph value 1 (0125)	20
100% bargraph value 3 (0126)	23
Access status (0005)	13
Activate SW option (0029)	44

Active level

Status input 1 to n (1351-1 to n)	100
Actual diagnostics (0691)	226
Address mode (1468)	144
Alarm delay (0651)	31
Alarm hysteresis	
Analog input 1 to n (1527-1 to n)	175
Totalizer 1 to n (3802-1 to n)	220
Alarm summary	
Analog input 1 to n (1537-1 to n)	172
Analog output 1 to n (1642-1 to n)	193
Discrete input 1 to n (2191-1 to n)	185
Discrete output 1 to n (1701-1 to n)	206
Totalizer 1 to n (3809-1 to n)	218
Alarm summary (1474)	150
Alert key	
Analog input 1 to n (1522-1 to n)	171
Analog output 1 to n (1632-1 to n)	192
Discrete input 1 to n (2182-1 to n)	184
Discrete output 1 to n (1694-1 to n)	204
Totalizer 1 to n (3803-1 to n)	217
Alert key (1473)	149
Alteration code (2762)	95
Apply I/O configuration (3907)	94
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 046 (0709)	33
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 140 (0708)	33
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 144 (0731)	34
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 302 (0739)	34
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 374 (0710)	34
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 441 (0657)	35
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 442 (0658)	35
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 443 (0659)	35
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 444 (0740)	36
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 830 (0800)	36
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 831 (0641)	36
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 832 (0681)	37
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 833 (0682)	37
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 834 (0700)	38
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 835 (0702)	38
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 842 (0638)	38
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 862 (0679)	39
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 912 (0703)	39
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 913 (0712)	39
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 944 (0732)	40
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 948 (0744)	40
Assign channel 1 (0851)	254
Assign channel 2 (0852)	255
Assign channel 3 (0853)	256
Assign channel 4 (0854)	256
Assign current output 1 to n (0359-1 to n)	102
Assign diagnostic behavior	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0482-1 to n)	130
Relay output 1 to n (0806-1 to n)	140
Assign flow direction check	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0484-1 to n)	134
Relay output 1 to n (0808-1 to n)	138

Assign frequency output	Carrier corrected volume flow (1894)	52
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0478–1 to n)	Carrier mass flow (1865)	52
123	Carrier volume flow (1896)	53
Assign limit	Channel	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0483–1 to n)	Analog input 1 to n (1561–1 to n)	167
131	Discrete input 1 to n (2187–1 to n)	181
Relay output 1 to n (0807–1 to n)	Clear logging data (0855)	257
139	Comparison result (2760)	30
Assign process variable	Concentration (1887)	51
Totalizer 1 to n (3808–1 to n)	Condensed status diagnostic (1500)	156
211	Configuration management (2758)	28
Assign process variable (1837)	Connection state (2722)	165
71	Contrast display (0105)	27
Assign process variable (1860)	Control Totalizer 1 to n (3830–1 to n)	213
74	Corrected volume flow (1851)	48
Assign pulse output 1 to n (0460–1 to n)	Corrected volume flow calculation (1812)	82
119	Corrected volume flow factor (1867)	90
Assign simulation process variable (1810)	Corrected volume flow offset (1866)	89
263	Corrected volume flow unit (0558)	64
Assign SSID name (2708)	Corrected volume unit (0575)	64
164	Current input 1 to n simulation (1608–1 to n)	266
Assign status	Current output 1 to n simulation (0354–1 to n)	266
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0485–1 to n)	Current span	
134	Current input 1 to n (1605–1 to n)	96
Relay output 1 to n (0805–1 to n)	Current output 1 to n (0353–1 to n)	103
140	Damping output 1 to n (0363–1 to n)	112
Assign status input	Damping output 1 to n (0477–1 to n)	126
Status input 1 to n (1352–1 to n)	Data logging (0860)	257
99	Data logging control (0857)	258
Backlight (0111)	Data logging status (0858)	259
27	Date/time format (2812)	68
Backup state (2759)	Decimal places 1 (0095)	20
29	Decimal places 2 (0117)	21
Batch ID	Decimal places 3 (0118)	23
Analog input 1 to n (1533–1 to n)	Decimal places 4 (0119)	24
173	Default gateway (7210)	159
Analog output 1 to n (1633–1 to n)	Density (1850)	48
194	Density damping (1803)	69
Discrete input 1 to n (2183–1 to n)	Density factor (1849)	89
186	Density offset (1848)	89
Discrete output 1 to n (1695–1 to n)	Density unit (0555)	65
206	Descriptor (1489)	154
Totalizer 1 to n (3804–1 to n)	Device address (1462)	144
219	Device alarm simulation (0654)	271
Batch operation	Device certification (1486)	153
Analog input 1 to n (1534–1 to n)	Device ID (1480)	152
173	Device install date (1491)	154
Analog output 1 to n (1639–1 to n)	Device message (1490)	154
194	Device name (0020)	236
Discrete input 1 to n (2184–1 to n)	Device reset (0000)	43
186	Device tag (0011)	235
Discrete output 1 to n (1699–1 to n)	Device tag (1496)	148
207	DHCP client (7212)	158
Totalizer 1 to n (3805–1 to n)	Diagnostic event category (0738)	272
219	Diagnostic event simulation (0737)	272
Batch Recipe Unit Procedure	Diagnostics (1482)	152
Analog input 1 to n (1536–1 to n)	Diagnostics 1 (0692)	228
173	Diagnostics 2 (0693)	229
Analog output 1 to n (1641–1 to n)	Diagnostics 3 (0694)	230
194		
Discrete input 1 to n (2186–1 to n)		
187		
Discrete output 1 to n (1700–1 to n)		
207		
Totalizer 1 to n (3807–1 to n)		
219		
Baudrate (1504)		
146		
Bootloader revision		
I/O module 2 (0073)		
241		
I/O module 3 (0073)		
241		
I/O module 4 (0073)		
241		
Bootloader revision (0073)		
238, 239, 242		
Build no. software		
I/O module 2 (0079)		
241		
I/O module 3 (0079)		
241		
I/O module 4 (0079)		
241		
Build no. software (0079)		
238, 239, 242		
C0 to 5 (6022)		
93		
Calibration factor (6025)		
92		

Diagnostics 4 (0695)	230	Format display (0098)	15
Diagnostics 5 (0696)	231	Frequency output simulation 1 to n (0472-1 to n)	267
Diagnostics mask (1484)	153	267
Direct access (0106)	11	Frequency value 1 to n (0473-1 to n)	268
Display damping (0094)	25	Gateway IP address (2719)	166
Display interval (0096)	24	Hardware lock (1499)	155
Display language (0104)	15	Hardware revision (1479)	151
Dynamic viscosity (1854)	49	Header (0097)	25
ENP version (0012)	237	Header text (0112)	26
Enter access code (0003)	13	Hi alarm state	
Entire logging duration (0861)	259	Analog input 1 to n (1538-1 to n)	178
Extended order code 1 (0023)	237	Totalizer 1 to n (3811-1 to n)	223
Extended order code 2 (0021)	237	Hi alarm value	
Extended order code 3 (0022)	237	Analog input 1 to n (1539-1 to n)	178
External pressure (6209)	80	Totalizer 1 to n (3812-1 to n)	223
External reference density (6198)	82	Hi Hi alarm state	
External temperature (6080)	81	Analog input 1 to n (1540-1 to n)	178
Factory reset (1488)	154	Totalizer 1 to n (3813-1 to n)	222
Fail safe time		Hi Hi alarm value	
Analog output 1 to n (1635-1 to n)	189	Analog input 1 to n (1541-1 to n)	177
Discrete output 1 to n (1697-1 to n)	201	Totalizer 1 to n (3814-1 to n)	222
Fail safe type		Hi Hi Lim	
Analog input 1 to n (1525-1 to n)	168	Analog input 1 to n (1528-1 to n)	176
Analog output 1 to n (1636-1 to n)	190	Totalizer 1 to n (3815-1 to n)	220
Discrete input 1 to n (2189-1 to n)	182	Hi Lim	
Discrete output 1 to n (1696-1 to n)	202	Analog input 1 to n (1529-1 to n)	176
Fail-safe value		Totalizer 1 to n (3816-1 to n)	221
Analog input 1 to n (1526-1 to n)	169	High value partial filled pipe detection (1858)	75
Analog output 1 to n (1637-1 to n)	190	I/O module 1 terminal numbers (3902-1)	240
Discrete input 1 to n (2190-1 to n)	182	I/O module 1 to n information (3906-1 to n)	93
Discrete output 1 to n (1693-1 to n)	202	I/O module 1 to n terminal numbers (3902-	
Failure current		1 to n)	93
Current output 1 to n (0352-1 to n)	114	I/O module 1 to n type (3901-1 to n)	94
Failure frequency		I/O module 2 terminal numbers	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0474-1 to n)	129	I/O module 2 (3902)	241
Failure mode		Ident number selector (1461)	145, 155
Current input 1 to n (1601-1 to n)	98	Increase close	
Current output 1 to n (0364-1 to n)	113	Analog output 1 to n (1638-1 to n)	199
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0451-1 to n)	128	Input channel	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0480-1 to n)	121	Analog output 1 to n (1670-1 to n)	196
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0486-1 to n)	135	Discrete output 1 to n (1724-1 to n)	208
Relay output 1 to n (0811-1 to n)	142	Input signal level (1356)	265
Totalizer 1 to n (3810-1 to n)	215	Installation angle pitch (6236)	85
Failure value		Installation angle roll (6282)	85
Current input 1 to n (1602-1 to n)	98	Installation direction (1809)	84
Feature enabled (1476)	156	Invert	
Feature supported (1477)	156	Discrete input 1 to n (2188-1 to n)	182
Filter options	233	Discrete output 1 to n (1692-1 to n)	201
Filter options (0705)	232	Invert output signal	
Firmware version (0010)	236	Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0470-1 to n)	136
Fixed current		IP address (7209)	158
Current output 1 to n (0365-1 to n)	104	IP address domain name server (2720)	166
Fixed reference density (1814)	82	Kinematic viscosity (1857)	50
Flow damping (1802)	69	Last backup (2757)	28
Flow override (1839)	70	Lin type	
		Analog input 1 to n (1523-1 to n)	175
		Linear expansion coefficient (1817)	83

Lo alarm state	Measuring value at minimum frequency
Analog input 1 to n (1542-1 to n)	Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0476-1 to n)
Totalizer 1 to n (3817-1 to n)	124
Lo alarm value	Minimum frequency value
Analog input 1 to n (1543-1 to n)	Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0453-1 to n)
Totalizer 1 to n (3818-1 to n)	124
Lo Lim	Minimum value (6008)
Analog input 1 to n (1530-1 to n)	249
Totalizer 1 to n (3819-1 to n)	248
Lo Lo alarm state	Minimum value (6010)
Analog input 1 to n (1544-1 to n)	251
Totalizer 1 to n (3820-1 to n)	246
Lo Lo alarm value	Minimum value (6015)
Analog input 1 to n (1545-1 to n)	244
Totalizer 1 to n (3821-1 to n)	248
Lo Lo Lim	Minimum value (6030)
Analog input 1 to n (1531-1 to n)	247
Totalizer 1 to n (3822-1 to n)	250
Locking status (0004)	Minimum value (6052)
Logging delay (0859)	252
Logging interval (0856)	Minimum value (6069)
Login page (7273)	245
Low value partial filled pipe detection (1861)	Minimum value (6071)
MAC address (7214)	251
Manufacturer ID (1502)	Minimum value (6109)
Mass flow (1838)	250
Mass flow factor (1832)	Minimum value (6120)
Mass flow offset (1831)	252
Mass flow unit (0554)	Minimum value (6122)
Mass unit (0574)	252
Master availability (1517)	Minimum value (6284)
Max. switch cycles number	Mode block actual
Relay output 1 to n (0817-1 to n)	Analog input 1 to n (1521-1 to n)
Maximum damping partial filled pipe det. (6040)	171
Maximum frequency value	Analog output 1 to n (1631-1 to n)
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0454-1 to n)	192
Maximum value (6009)	Discrete input 1 to n (2181-1 to n)
Maximum value (6014)	185
Maximum value (6029)	Discrete output 1 to n (1691-1 to n)
Maximum value (6051)	205
Maximum value (6068)	Totalizer 1 to n (3801-1 to n)
Maximum value (6070)	217
Maximum value (6108)	Mode block actual (1472)
Maximum value (6119)	149
Maximum value (6121)	Mode block normal
Maximum value (6283)	Analog input 1 to n (1546-1 to n)
Measured current 1 to n (0366-1 to n)	172
Measured current 1 to n (1604-1 to n)	Analog output 1 to n (1643-1 to n)
Measured values 1 to n (1603-1 to n)	193
Measuring mode	Discrete input 1 to n (2192-1 to n)
Current output 1 to n (0351-1 to n)	185
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0457-1 to n)	Discrete output 1 to n (1702-1 to n)
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0479-1 to n)	205
Measuring value at maximum frequency	Totalizer 1 to n (3824-1 to n)
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0475-1 to n)	218
Out decimal point	Mode block permitted (1493)
Analog input 1 to n (1547-1 to n)	150
Out scale lower range	Network security (2705)
Analog input 1 to n (1548-1 to n)	162
Analog output 1 to n (1644-1 to n)	92
Out scale upper range	Off value low flow cutoff (1804)
Analog input 1 to n (1551-1 to n)	72
Analog output 1 to n (1646-1 to n)	71
Out status	Operating mode
Analog input 1 to n (1549-1 to n)	Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0469-1 to n)
Analog input 1 to n (1564-1 to n)	117

Analog output 1 to n (1645–1 to n)	191	Discrete output 1 to n (1708–1 to n)	209																																																								
Analog output 1 to n (1669–1 to n)	191	RCAS out value																																																									
Discrete input 1 to n (2193–1 to n)	183	Analog output 1 to n (1657–1 to n)	197																																																								
Discrete input 1 to n (2203–1 to n)	183	Discrete output 1 to n (1711–1 to n)	209																																																								
Discrete output 1 to n (1703–1 to n)	203	Readback status																																																									
Discrete output 1 to n (1723–1 to n)	203	Analog output 1 to n (1658–1 to n)	196																																																								
Out unit		Discrete output 1 to n (1712–1 to n)	207																																																								
Analog input 1 to n (1550–1 to n)	175	Readback value																																																									
Out unit text		Analog output 1 to n (1659–1 to n)	195																																																								
Analog input 1 to n (1532–1 to n)	180	Discrete output 1 to n (1713–1 to n)	207																																																								
Out value		Received signal strength (2721)	166																																																								
Analog input 1 to n (1552–1 to n)	169	Reference density (1852)	48																																																								
Analog output 1 to n (1647–1 to n)	190	Reference density factor (1869)	90																																																								
Discrete input 1 to n (2194–1 to n)	183	Reference density offset (1868)	90																																																								
Discrete output 1 to n (1704–1 to n)	203	Reference density unit (0556)	66																																																								
Output channel		Reference sound velocity (6147)	78																																																								
Analog output 1 to n (1671–1 to n)	197	Reference temperature (1816)	83																																																								
Discrete output 1 to n (1725–1 to n)	208	Relay output 1 to n simulation (0802–1 to n)	270																																																								
Output current 1 to n (0361–1 to n)	57, 115	Relay output function																																																									
Output frequency 1 to n (0471–1 to n)	58, 129	Relay output 1 to n (0804–1 to n)	138																																																								
Position status		Reset access code (0024)	42																																																								
Analog output 1 to n (1649–1 to n)	198	Reset min/max values (6151)	243																																																								
Position value		Response time																																																									
Analog output 1 to n (1650–1 to n)	197	Current output 1 to n (0378–1 to n)	112																																																								
Powerless relay status		Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0491–1 to n)	127																																																								
Relay output 1 to n (0816–1 to n)	143	Response time part. filled pipe detect. (1859)	75																																																								
Preset value 1 to n (3829–1 to n)	214	Response time status input																																																									
Pressure compensation (6130)	79	Status input 1 to n (1354–1 to n)	100																																																								
Pressure shock suppression (1806)	72	Security identification (2718)	162																																																								
Pressure unit (0564)	67	Select antenna (2713)	165																																																								
Pressure value (6059)	79	Select gas type (6074)	77																																																								
Pressure value (6129)	49	Select medium (6062)	77																																																								
Previous diagnostics (0690)	226	Separator (0101)	27																																																								
Process variable value (1811)	264	Serial number (0009)	235																																																								
PROFIBUS ident number (1464)	146	Serial number (1481)	152																																																								
Profile version (1463)	146	Set point status																																																									
Progress (2808)	87	Analog output 1 to n (1660–1 to n)	189																																																								
Pulse output 1 to n (0456–1 to n)	58, 122	Discrete output 1 to n (1714–1 to n)	201																																																								
Pulse output simulation 1 to n (0458–1 to n)	268	Set point value																																																									
Pulse value 1 to n (0459–1 to n)	269	Analog output 1 to n (1661–1 to n)	189																																																								
Pulse width		Discrete output 1 to n (1715–1 to n)	201																																																								
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0452–1 to n)	120	Setpoint deviation																																																									
PV filter time		Analog output 1 to n (1653–1 to n)	198																																																								
Analog input 1 to n (1524–1 to n)	168	Signal mode		Simulate enabled		PV scale lower range		Analog input 1 to n (1610–1 to n)	96	Analog input 1 to n (1554–1 to n)	174	Analog output 1 to n (0377–1 to n)	102	Analog output 1 to n (1651–1 to n)	195	Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0490–1 to n)	117	PV scale upper range		Simulate status		Analog input 1 to n (1555–1 to n)	174	Analog input 1 to n (1557–1 to n)	180	Analog output 1 to n (1652–1 to n)	195	Analog output 1 to n (1662–1 to n)	198	RCAS in status		Discrete input 1 to n (2196–1 to n)	187	Analog output 1 to n (1654–1 to n)	196	Discrete output 1 to n (1716–1 to n)	209	Discrete output 1 to n (1706–1 to n)	208	Simulate status		Analog input 1 to n (1557–1 to n)	180	RCAS in value		Analog output 1 to n (1663–1 to n)	199	Analog output 1 to n (1655–1 to n)	196	Discrete input 1 to n (2197–1 to n)	188	Discrete output 1 to n (1707–1 to n)	208	Discrete output 1 to n (1717–1 to n)	210	RCAS out status		Analog output 1 to n (1656–1 to n)	197
Signal mode		Simulate enabled																																																									
PV scale lower range		Analog input 1 to n (1610–1 to n)	96																																																								
Analog input 1 to n (1554–1 to n)	174	Analog output 1 to n (0377–1 to n)	102	Analog output 1 to n (1651–1 to n)	195	Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0490–1 to n)	117	PV scale upper range		Simulate status		Analog input 1 to n (1555–1 to n)	174	Analog input 1 to n (1557–1 to n)	180	Analog output 1 to n (1652–1 to n)	195	Analog output 1 to n (1662–1 to n)	198	RCAS in status		Discrete input 1 to n (2196–1 to n)	187	Analog output 1 to n (1654–1 to n)	196	Discrete output 1 to n (1716–1 to n)	209	Discrete output 1 to n (1706–1 to n)	208	Simulate status		Analog input 1 to n (1557–1 to n)	180	RCAS in value		Analog output 1 to n (1663–1 to n)	199	Analog output 1 to n (1655–1 to n)	196	Discrete input 1 to n (2197–1 to n)	188	Discrete output 1 to n (1707–1 to n)	208	Discrete output 1 to n (1717–1 to n)	210	RCAS out status		Analog output 1 to n (1656–1 to n)	197										
Analog output 1 to n (0377–1 to n)	102																																																										
Analog output 1 to n (1651–1 to n)	195	Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0490–1 to n)	117	PV scale upper range		Simulate status		Analog input 1 to n (1555–1 to n)	174	Analog input 1 to n (1557–1 to n)	180	Analog output 1 to n (1652–1 to n)	195	Analog output 1 to n (1662–1 to n)	198	RCAS in status		Discrete input 1 to n (2196–1 to n)	187	Analog output 1 to n (1654–1 to n)	196	Discrete output 1 to n (1716–1 to n)	209	Discrete output 1 to n (1706–1 to n)	208	Simulate status		Analog input 1 to n (1557–1 to n)	180	RCAS in value		Analog output 1 to n (1663–1 to n)	199	Analog output 1 to n (1655–1 to n)	196	Discrete input 1 to n (2197–1 to n)	188	Discrete output 1 to n (1707–1 to n)	208	Discrete output 1 to n (1717–1 to n)	210	RCAS out status		Analog output 1 to n (1656–1 to n)	197														
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0490–1 to n)	117																																																										
PV scale upper range		Simulate status																																																									
Analog input 1 to n (1555–1 to n)	174	Analog input 1 to n (1557–1 to n)	180																																																								
Analog output 1 to n (1652–1 to n)	195	Analog output 1 to n (1662–1 to n)	198	RCAS in status		Discrete input 1 to n (2196–1 to n)	187	Analog output 1 to n (1654–1 to n)	196	Discrete output 1 to n (1716–1 to n)	209	Discrete output 1 to n (1706–1 to n)	208	Simulate status		Analog input 1 to n (1557–1 to n)	180	RCAS in value		Analog output 1 to n (1663–1 to n)	199	Analog output 1 to n (1655–1 to n)	196	Discrete input 1 to n (2197–1 to n)	188	Discrete output 1 to n (1707–1 to n)	208	Discrete output 1 to n (1717–1 to n)	210	RCAS out status		Analog output 1 to n (1656–1 to n)	197																										
Analog output 1 to n (1662–1 to n)	198																																																										
RCAS in status		Discrete input 1 to n (2196–1 to n)	187	Analog output 1 to n (1654–1 to n)	196	Discrete output 1 to n (1716–1 to n)	209	Discrete output 1 to n (1706–1 to n)	208	Simulate status		Analog input 1 to n (1557–1 to n)	180	RCAS in value		Analog output 1 to n (1663–1 to n)	199	Analog output 1 to n (1655–1 to n)	196	Discrete input 1 to n (2197–1 to n)	188	Discrete output 1 to n (1707–1 to n)	208	Discrete output 1 to n (1717–1 to n)	210	RCAS out status		Analog output 1 to n (1656–1 to n)	197																														
Discrete input 1 to n (2196–1 to n)	187																																																										
Analog output 1 to n (1654–1 to n)	196	Discrete output 1 to n (1716–1 to n)	209	Discrete output 1 to n (1706–1 to n)	208	Simulate status		Analog input 1 to n (1557–1 to n)	180	RCAS in value		Analog output 1 to n (1663–1 to n)	199	Analog output 1 to n (1655–1 to n)	196	Discrete input 1 to n (2197–1 to n)	188	Discrete output 1 to n (1707–1 to n)	208	Discrete output 1 to n (1717–1 to n)	210	RCAS out status		Analog output 1 to n (1656–1 to n)	197																																		
Discrete output 1 to n (1716–1 to n)	209																																																										
Discrete output 1 to n (1706–1 to n)	208	Simulate status		Analog input 1 to n (1557–1 to n)	180	RCAS in value		Analog output 1 to n (1663–1 to n)	199	Analog output 1 to n (1655–1 to n)	196	Discrete input 1 to n (2197–1 to n)	188	Discrete output 1 to n (1707–1 to n)	208	Discrete output 1 to n (1717–1 to n)	210	RCAS out status		Analog output 1 to n (1656–1 to n)	197																																						
Simulate status		Analog input 1 to n (1557–1 to n)	180																																																								
RCAS in value		Analog output 1 to n (1663–1 to n)	199																																																								
Analog output 1 to n (1655–1 to n)	196	Discrete input 1 to n (2197–1 to n)	188	Discrete output 1 to n (1707–1 to n)	208	Discrete output 1 to n (1717–1 to n)	210	RCAS out status		Analog output 1 to n (1656–1 to n)	197																																																
Discrete input 1 to n (2197–1 to n)	188																																																										
Discrete output 1 to n (1707–1 to n)	208	Discrete output 1 to n (1717–1 to n)	210	RCAS out status		Analog output 1 to n (1656–1 to n)	197																																																				
Discrete output 1 to n (1717–1 to n)	210																																																										
RCAS out status																																																											
Analog output 1 to n (1656–1 to n)	197																																																										

Simulate value	
Analog input 1 to n (1558-1 to n)	180
Analog output 1 to n (1664-1 to n)	198
Discrete input 1 to n (2198-1 to n)	187
Discrete output 1 to n (1718-1 to n)	210
Software option overview (0015)	45
Software revision	
I/O module (0072)	240, 241
Software revision (0072)	238, 239, 242
Software revision (1478)	151
Square expansion coefficient (1818)	84
SSID name (2707)	164
SSID name (2714)	161
Static revision	
Analog input 1 to n (1560-1 to n)	170
Analog output 1 to n (1666-1 to n)	191
Discrete input 1 to n (2200-1 to n)	184
Discrete output 1 to n (1720-1 to n)	204
Totalizer 1 to n (3832-1 to n)	216
Static revision (1495)	148
Status input simulation (1355)	265
Status PROFIBUS Master Config (1465)	146
Strategy	
Analog input 1 to n (1559-1 to n)	170
Analog output 1 to n (1665-1 to n)	192
Discrete input 1 to n (2199-1 to n)	184
Discrete output 1 to n (1719-1 to n)	204
Totalizer 1 to n (3831-1 to n)	217
Strategy (1494)	149
Subnet mask (7211)	158
Switch cycles	
Relay output 1 to n (0815-1 to n)	60
Switch output function	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0481-1 to n)	130
Switch output simulation 1 to n (0462-1 to n) . .	269
Switch status	
Relay output 1 to n (0801-1 to n)	59, 143
Switch status 1 to n (0461-1 to n)	59, 136
Switch status 1 to n (0463-1 to n)	270
Switch status 1 to n (0803-1 to n)	271
Switch-off delay	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0465-1 to n)	135
Relay output 1 to n (0813-1 to n)	141
Switch-off value	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0464-1 to n)	133
Relay output 1 to n (0809-1 to n)	141
Switch-on delay	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0467-1 to n)	135
Relay output 1 to n (0814-1 to n)	142
Switch-on value	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0466-1 to n)	133
Relay output 1 to n (0810-1 to n)	141
Tag description	
Analog input 1 to n (1562-1 to n)	170
Analog output 1 to n (1667-1 to n)	191
Discrete input 1 to n (2201-1 to n)	183
Discrete output 1 to n (1721-1 to n)	203
Totalizer 1 to n (3833-1 to n)	216
Target corrected volume flow (1893)	52
Target mass flow (1864)	51
Target mode	
Analog input 1 to n (1563-1 to n)	171
Analog output 1 to n (1668-1 to n)	192
Discrete input 1 to n (2202-1 to n)	184
Discrete output 1 to n (1722-1 to n)	204
Totalizer 1 to n (3834-1 to n)	217
Target mode (1497)	149
Target volume flow (1895)	53
Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity (1872) . .	50
Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity (1863) .	50
Temperature (1853)	49
Temperature coefficient sound velocity (6181) .	78
Temperature correction source (6184)	80
Temperature damping (1822)	70
Temperature factor (1871)	91
Temperature offset (1870)	91
Temperature unit (0557)	66
Terminal number	
Current input 1 to n (1611-1 to n)	96
Current output 1 to n (0379-1 to n)	101
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0492-1 to n)	116
Relay output 1 to n (0812-1 to n)	137
Status input 1 to n (1358-1 to n)	99
Timestamp	226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232
Totalizer operation mode	
Totalizer 1 to n (3823-1 to n)	214
Totalizer status (Hex) 1 to n (3825-1 to n) . .	54, 216
Totalizer status 1 to n (3826-1 to n)	55, 216
Totalizer value 1 to n (3827-1 to n)	54, 215
Unit totalizer	
Totalizer 1 to n (3835-1 to n)	212
User name (2715)	162
Value 1 display (0107)	18
Value 2 display (0108)	21
Value 3 display (0110)	22
Value 4 display (0109)	23
Value current input 1 to n (1609-1 to n)	266
Value current output 1 to n (0355-1 to n) . . .	267
Value per pulse	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0455-1 to n)	119
Value status input	
Status input 1 to n (1353-1 to n)	100
Value status input 1 to n (1353-1 to n)	56
Volume flow (1847)	47
Volume flow factor (1846)	88
Volume flow offset (1841)	88
Volume flow unit (0553)	62
Volume unit (0563)	63
Web server functionality (7222)	159
Web server language (7221)	157
WLAN (2702)	161

WLAN IP address (2711)	163	Failure mode (Parameter)	98, 113, 121, 128, 135,
WLAN MAC address (2703)	163	142,	215
WLAN mode (2717)	161	Failure value (Parameter)	98
WLAN passphrase (2706)	164	Feature enabled (Parameter)	156
WLAN password (2716)	163	Feature supported (Parameter)	156
WLAN subnet mask (2709)	163	Filter options (Parameter)	232, 233
Zero point (6195)	92	Firmware version (Parameter)	236
Zero point adjustment control (6196)	86	Fixed current (Parameter)	104
Direct access (Parameter)	11	Fixed reference density (Parameter)	82
Discrete input 1 to n (Submenu)	181	Flow damping (Parameter)	69
Discrete inputs (Submenu)	181	Flow override (Parameter)	70
Discrete output 1 to n (Submenu)	200	Format display (Parameter)	15
Discrete outputs (Submenu)	200	Frequency output simulation 1 to n (Parameter)	267
Display (Submenu)	14	Frequency value 1 to n (Parameter)	268
Display channel 1 (Submenu)	259	Function	
Display channel 2 (Submenu)	261	see Parameter	
Display channel 3 (Submenu)	261	G	
Display channel 4 (Submenu)	262	Gateway IP address (Parameter)	166
Display damping (Parameter)	25	H	
Display interval (Parameter)	24	Hardware lock (Parameter)	155
Display language (Parameter)	15	Hardware revision (Parameter)	151
Display module (Submenu)	242	Header (Parameter)	25
Document		Header text (Parameter)	26
Explanation of the structure of a parameter		Heartbeat (Submenu)	262
description	6	Hi alarm state (Parameter)	178, 223
Function	4	Hi alarm value (Parameter)	178, 223
Structure	4	Hi Hi alarm state (Parameter)	178, 222
Symbols used	6	Hi Hi alarm value (Parameter)	177, 222
Target group	4	Hi Lim (Parameter)	176, 220
Using the document	4	Hi Lim (Parameter)	176, 221
Document function	4	High value partial filled pipe detection (Parameter)	75
Dynamic viscosity (Parameter)	49	I	
E		I/O configuration (Submenu)	93
Electronic temperature (Submenu)	244	I/O module 1 (Submenu)	240
ENP version (Parameter)	237	I/O module 1 terminal numbers (Parameter)	240
Enter access code (Parameter)	13	I/O module 1 to n information (Parameter)	93
Entire logging duration (Parameter)	259	I/O module 1 to n terminal numbers (Parameter)	93
Event list (Submenu)	233	I/O module 1 to n type (Parameter)	94
Event logbook (Submenu)	232	I/O module 2 (Submenu)	240
Extended order code 1 (Parameter)	237	I/O module 2 terminal numbers (Parameter)	241
Extended order code 2 (Parameter)	237	Ident number selector (Parameter)	145, 155
Extended order code 3 (Parameter)	237	Increase close (Parameter)	199
External compensation (Submenu)	78	Input (Submenu)	95
External pressure (Parameter)	80	Input channel (Parameter)	196, 208
External reference density (Parameter)	82	Input signal level (Parameter)	265
External temperature (Parameter)	81	Input values (Submenu)	55
F		Installation angle pitch (Parameter)	85
Factory reset (Parameter)	154	Installation angle roll (Parameter)	85
Factory settings	273	Installation direction (Parameter)	84
SI units	273	Invert (Parameter)	182, 201
US units	275	Invert output signal (Parameter)	136
Fail safe time (Parameter)	189, 201	IP address (Parameter)	158
Fail safe type (Parameter)	168, 182, 190, 202	IP address domain name server (Parameter)	166
Fail-safe value (Parameter)	169, 182, 190, 202		
Failure current (Parameter)	114		
Failure frequency (Parameter)	129		
K		Kinematic viscosity (Parameter)	50

L

Last backup (Parameter)	28
Lin type (Parameter)	175
Linear expansion coefficient (Parameter)	83
Lo alarm state (Parameter)	179, 223
Lo alarm value (Parameter)	178, 223
Lo Lim (Parameter)	177, 221
Lo Lo alarm state (Parameter)	179, 224
Lo Lo alarm value (Parameter)	179, 224
Lo Lo Lim (Parameter)	177, 222
Locking status (Parameter)	12
Logging delay (Parameter)	258
Logging interval (Parameter)	256
Login page (Parameter)	159
Low flow cut off (Submenu)	71
Low value partial filled pipe detection (Parameter)	74

M

MAC address (Parameter)	157
Main electronic module + I/O module 1 (Submenu) .	238
Manufacturer ID (Parameter)	151
Mass flow (Parameter)	47
Mass flow factor (Parameter)	88
Mass flow offset (Parameter)	87
Mass flow unit (Parameter)	61
Mass unit (Parameter)	61
Master availability (Parameter)	147
Max. switch cycles number (Parameter)	60
Maximum damping partial filled pipe det. (Parameter)	76
Maximum frequency value (Parameter)	124
Maximum value (Parameter) 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252	
Measured current 1 to n (Parameter)	56, 57, 115
Measured values (Submenu)	46
Measured values 1 to n (Parameter)	55
Measurement mode (Submenu)	76
Measuring mode (Parameter)	107, 121, 125
Measuring value at maximum frequency (Parameter) .	125
Measuring value at minimum frequency (Parameter) .	124
Medium temperature (Submenu)	245
Min/max values (Submenu)	243
Minimum frequency value (Parameter)	124
Minimum value (Parameter) 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252	
Mode block actual (Parameter) 149, 171, 185, 192, 205,	217
Mode block normal (Parameter) 150, 172, 185, 193, 205,	218
Mode block permitted (Parameter) 150, 172, 185, 193, 205,	218

N

Network security (Parameter)	162
Nominal diameter (Parameter)	92

O

Off value low flow cutoff (Parameter)	72
On value low flow cutoff (Parameter)	71
Operating mode (Parameter)	117
Operating time (Parameter)	28, 42, 227
Operating time from restart (Parameter)	227
Order code (Parameter)	236
Oscillation amplitude (Submenu)	248
Oscillation damping (Submenu)	250
Oscillation frequency (Submenu)	247
Out decimal point (Parameter)	175
Out scale lower range (Parameter)	174, 200
Out scale upper range (Parameter)	174, 199
Out status (Parameter)	169, 170, 183, 191, 203
Out unit (Parameter)	175
Out unit text (Parameter)	180
Out value (Parameter)	169, 183, 190, 203
Output (Submenu)	100
Output channel (Parameter)	197, 208
Output current 1 to n (Parameter)	57, 115
Output frequency 1 to n (Parameter)	58, 129
Output values (Submenu)	56

P

Parameter

Structure of a parameter description	6
Partially filled pipe detection (Submenu)	74
Petroleum (Submenu)	224
Physical block (Submenu)	147
Position status (Parameter)	198
Position value (Parameter)	197
Powerless relay status (Parameter)	143
Preset value 1 to n (Parameter)	214
Pressure compensation (Parameter)	79
Pressure shock suppression (Parameter)	72
Pressure unit (Parameter)	67
Pressure value (Parameter)	49, 79
Previous diagnostics (Parameter)	226
Process parameters (Submenu)	68
Process variable adjustment (Submenu)	87
Process variable value (Parameter)	264
Process variables (Submenu)	46
PROFIBUS ident number (Parameter)	146
PROFIBUS PA configuration (Submenu)	144
PROFIBUS PA info (Submenu)	145
Profile version (Parameter)	146
Progress (Parameter)	87
Pulse output 1 to n (Parameter)	58, 122
Pulse output simulation 1 to n (Parameter)	268
Pulse value 1 to n (Parameter)	269
Pulse width (Parameter)	120
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (Submenu) 57, 115	
PV filter time (Parameter)	168
PV scale lower range (Parameter)	174, 195
PV scale upper range (Parameter)	174, 195

R

RCAS in status (Parameter)	196, 208
--------------------------------------	----------

RCAS in value (Parameter)	196, 208	Calculated values	81
RCAS out status (Parameter)	197, 209	Calibration	91
RCAS out value (Parameter)	197, 209	Carrier pipe temperature	245
Readback status (Parameter)	196, 207	Communication	143
Readback value (Parameter)	195, 207	Concentration	224
Received signal strength (Parameter)	166	Configuration backup	28
Reference density (Parameter)	48	Corrected volume flow calculation	81
Reference density factor (Parameter)	90	Current input 1 to n	55, 95
Reference density offset (Parameter)	90	Current output 1 to n	101
Reference density unit (Parameter)	66	Data logging	253
Reference sound velocity (Parameter)	78	Device information	234
Reference temperature (Parameter)	83	Diagnostic behavior	31
Relay output 1 to n (Submenu)	59, 137	Diagnostic handling	31
Relay output 1 to n simulation (Parameter)	270	Diagnostic list	228
Relay output function (Parameter)	138	Diagnostics	225
Reset access code (Parameter)	42	Discrete input 1 to n	181
Reset access code (Submenu)	42	Discrete inputs	181
Reset min/max values (Parameter)	243	Discrete output 1 to n	200
Response time (Parameter)	112, 127	Discrete outputs	200
Response time part. filled pipe detect. (Parameter)	75	Display	14
Response time status input (Parameter)	100	Display channel 1	259
S		Display channel 2	261
Security identification (Parameter)	162	Display channel 3	261
Select antenna (Parameter)	165	Display channel 4	262
Select gas type (Parameter)	77	Display module	242
Select medium (Parameter)	77	Electronic temperature	244
Sensor (Submenu)	45	Event list	233
Sensor adjustment (Submenu)	84	Event logbook	232
Sensor electronic module (ISEM) (Submenu)	239	External compensation	78
Separator (Parameter)	27	Heartbeat	262
Serial number (Parameter)	152, 235	I/O configuration	93
Set point status (Parameter)	189, 201	I/O module 1	240
Set point value (Parameter)	189, 201	I/O module 2	240
Setpoint deviation (Parameter)	198	Input	95
Signal asymmetry (Submenu)	251	Input values	55
Signal mode (Parameter)	96, 102, 117	Low flow cut off	71
Simulate enabled (Parameter)	179, 187, 198, 209	Main electronic module + I/O module 1	238
Simulate status (Parameter)	180, 188, 199, 210	Measured values	46
Simulate value (Parameter)	180, 187, 198, 210	Measurement mode	76
Simulation (Submenu)	262	Medium temperature	245
Software option overview (Parameter)	45	Min/max values	243
Software revision (Parameter)	151, 238, 239, 240,	Oscillation amplitude	248
	241,	Oscillation damping	250
Status input 1 to n (Submenu)	98	Oscillation frequency	247
Status input simulation (Parameter)	265	Output	100
Status PROFIBUS Master Config (Parameter)	146	Output values	56
Strategy (Parameter)	149, 170, 184, 191, 204,	Partially filled pipe detection	74
	216	Petroleum	224
Submenu		Physical block	147
Administration	40	Process parameters	68
Analog input 1 to n	167	Process variable adjustment	87
Analog inputs	166	Process variables	46
Analog output 1 to n	188	PROFIBUS PA configuration	144
Analog outputs	188	PROFIBUS PA info	145
Application	210	Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n	57, 115
		Relay output 1 to n	59, 137
		Reset access code	42
		Sensor	45
		Sensor adjustment	84

Sensor electronic module (ISEM)	239
Signal asymmetry	251
Simulation	262
Status input 1 to n	98
System	13
System units	60
Torsion oscillation amplitude	249
Torsion oscillation damping	250
Torsion oscillation frequency	247
Torsion signal asymmetry	252
Totalizer	54
Totalizer 1 to n	211
Value current output 1 to n	57
Value status input 1 to n	56
Viscosity	224
Web server	156
WLAN settings	160
Zero point adjustment	86
Subnet mask (Parameter)	158
Switch cycles (Parameter)	60
Switch output function (Parameter)	130
Switch output simulation 1 to n (Parameter)	269
Switch status (Parameter)	59, 143
Switch status 1 to n (Parameter)	59, 136, 270, 271
Switch-off delay (Parameter)	135, 141
Switch-off value (Parameter)	133, 141
Switch-on delay (Parameter)	135, 142
Switch-on value (Parameter)	133, 141
System (Submenu)	13
System units (Submenu)	60

T

Tag description (Parameter)	170, 183, 191, 203, 216
Target corrected volume flow (Parameter)	52
Target group	4
Target mass flow (Parameter)	51
Target mode (Parameter)	149, 171, 184, 192, 204, 217
Target volume flow (Parameter)	53
Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity (Parameter) . .	50
Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity (Parameter) . .	50
Temperature (Parameter)	49
Temperature coefficient sound velocity (Parameter) . .	78
Temperature correction source (Parameter)	80
Temperature damping (Parameter)	70
Temperature factor (Parameter)	91
Temperature offset (Parameter)	91
Temperature unit (Parameter)	66
Terminal number (Parameter)	96, 99, 101, 116, 137
Timestamp (Parameter)	226, 227, 228, 229, 230,
	231,
Torsion oscillation amplitude (Submenu)	249
Torsion oscillation damping (Submenu)	250
Torsion oscillation frequency (Submenu)	247
Torsion signal asymmetry (Submenu)	252
Totalizer (Submenu)	54
Totalizer 1 to n (Submenu)	211
Totalizer operation mode (Parameter)	214
Totalizer status (Hex) 1 to n (Parameter)	54, 216
Totalizer status 1 to n (Parameter)	55, 216

Totalizer value 1 to n (Parameter)	54, 215
--	---------

U

Unit totalizer (Parameter)	212
User name (Parameter)	162

V

Value 1 display (Parameter)	18
Value 2 display (Parameter)	21
Value 3 display (Parameter)	22
Value 4 display (Parameter)	23
Value current input 1 to n (Parameter)	266
Value current output 1 to n (Parameter)	267
Value current output 1 to n (Submenu)	57
Value per pulse (Parameter)	119
Value status input (Parameter)	56, 100
Value status input 1 to n (Submenu)	56
Viscosity (Submenu)	224
Volume flow (Parameter)	47
Volume flow factor (Parameter)	88
Volume flow offset (Parameter)	88
Volume flow unit (Parameter)	62
Volume unit (Parameter)	63

W

Web server (Submenu)	156
Web server functionality (Parameter)	159
Web server language (Parameter)	157

Wizard

Define access code	41
WLAN (Parameter)	161
WLAN IP address (Parameter)	163
WLAN MAC address (Parameter)	163
WLAN mode (Parameter)	161
WLAN passphrase (Parameter)	164
WLAN password (Parameter)	163
WLAN settings (Submenu)	160
WLAN subnet mask (Parameter)	163

Z

Zero point (Parameter)	92
Zero point adjustment (Submenu)	86
Zero point adjustment control (Parameter)	86

www.addresses.endress.com
